



ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD
INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA

A G E N D A

I-AJENDA

**DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 28 FEBRUARY / FEBRUARIE /
FEBHRUWARI 2024**
**VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : BANQUETING HALL /
BANKETSAAL**
**CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU
HERMANUS**
TIME / TYD / IXESHA : 10:00

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / UMASIPALA WE-OVERSTRAND

Office of the Municipal
Manager
Municipal Offices
HERMANUS

20 February / Februarie / Febhruwari 2024

NOTICE TO ALL ALDERMEN & COUNCILLORS

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that an **ORDINARY MEETING** of the **OVERSTRAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL** will be held in the **Banqueting Hall, Civic Centre, Hermanus**, on **WEDNESDAY, 28 FEBRUARY 2024** at **10:00** to consider the business set forth in the subjoined agenda.

The attention of Councillors is directed to the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Local Government : Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998).

D O'NEILL
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

KENNISGEWING AAN ALLE RAADSHERE & RAADSLEDE

GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALE RAAD

KENNIS WORD HIERMEE GEGEE dat 'n **GEWONE VERGADERING** van die **OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALE RAAD** gehou sal word in die **Banketsaal, Burgersentrum, Hermanus**, op **WOENSDAG, 28 FEBRUARIE 2024** om **10:00** om die sake op meegaande sakelys te bespreek.

Raadslede se aandag word gevestig op die Gedragskode vir Raadslede, Skedule 7 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering : Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet 117 van 1998).

D O'NEILL
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

ISAZISO ESIYA KUBO BONKE OOCEBAKHULU NOOCEBA

INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA LIKAMASIPALA WE-OVERSTRAND

OKU KUKWAZISA ukuba intlanganiso **YESIQHELO yeBHUNGA LIKAMASIPALA WE-OVERSTRAND**, iza kuba se **I-Banqueting Hall, kwiZiko LoLUNTU, eHermanus, uLWESITHATHU, Umhla we 28 FEBHRUWARI 2024**, ngeye-10:00 ukuqwalasela imicimbi ekule ajenda iqhotyoshelwe apha.

OCeba bayacelwa ukuba baqwalasele isikhokelo sokuziphatha sooCeba, iShedyuli 7 kaRhulumente wooMasipala: uMthetho weeNkqubo zikaMasipala, uMthetho -1998 (uMthetho we-117 ka-1998).

D O'NEILL
UMPHATHI KAMASIPALA

AGENDA/...

COUNCIL

28 February 2024

INDEX

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
1. OPENING	1
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	1
3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	1
4. MATTERS ARISING FROM MINUTES	1
5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BROUGHT FORWARD BY THE SPEAKER / EXECUTIVE MAYOR	1
6. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS MADE BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO COUNCIL, IN TERMS OF SECTION 160(2) OF THE CONSTITUTION, 1996, AND SECTION 59(1)(a) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT 2000 (ACT 32 OF 2000)	2
6.1 CLEARING OF PROPERTY POSING FIRE HAZARD	2
6.2 IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 2788 HERMANUS (SITUATED AT 147 FIFTH STREET, HERMANUS) BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS	3
6.3 IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 6847 KLEINMOND (SITUATED AT 3 BERGROOS CRESCENT, UITBREIDING 6, KLEINMOND) BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS	4
6.4 IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 6834 KLEINMOND (33 ALUSIA CRESCENT, KLEINMOND,) 417M ² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS	5
6.5 IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERVEN 3538 - 3541 (PORTIONS OF ERF 1) HAWSTON (SITUATED IN CHESTER ROAD, HAWSTON), EACH 549M ² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS	6

<u>ITEM</u>		<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
6.6	A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 4771 KNOWN AS “DUTCHIES RESTAURANT”: DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPH 18 OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO TEMPORARILY RENEW THE LEASE OF MUNICIPAL PROPERTY TO TASOCLOX (PTY) LTD	7
6.7	TRANSFER OF ERF 1886 FRANSKRAALSTRAND (SITUATED IN FOUCHE STREET, FRANSKRAALSTRAND), TO STARCROW 111 CC	8-9
6.8	PARTIAL RESCISSION OF COUNCIL’S IN PRINCIPLE DECISION FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF THE REMAINDER ERF 1178 DE KELDERS (ROAD RESERVE), ADJACENT TO ERF 43 DE KELDERS SITUATED AT 1 DE VILLIERS STREET, DE KELDERS TO CFP JORDAAN	10
6.9	APPLICATION TO PURCHASE: A PORTION OF ERF 4721 KLEINMOND SITUATED IN THIRTEENTH AVENUE, KLEINMOND (ROAD RESERVE) – I KOEN	11
6.10	IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 243 HERMANUS, ADJACENT TO ERF 283 HERMANUS AND PORTION 338 (A PORTION OF PORTION 4) OF THE FARM NO 581 ONRUSTRIVIER, CALEDON REGIONAL DISTRICT, TO REDBUILD TRUST	12-13
6.11	IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 3226 BETTY’S BAY (31 ALBERTYN DRIVE, BETTY’S BAY) 1,456M ² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS	14
6.12	IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 751 HAWSTON (EBENEZER ROAD, HAWSTON) 310M ² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS	15
6.13	IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 323 ROOI ELS, (±357m ² IN EXTENT), ADJACENT TO ERF 101 ROOI ELS, SITUATED IN HOTEL CRESCENT, ROOI ELS, TO MS JA BAIGRIE	16-17
6.14	IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 241 HERMANUS (ROAD RESERVE), ADJACENT TO ERF 100 HERMANUS, SITUATED AT 54 ROCKLANDS DRIVE, HERMANUS TO MJ & K SMUTS	18-19
6.15	IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF ERF 379 HERMANUS, ADJACENT TO ERF 6137 HERMANUS, SITUATED ON THE CORNER OF DE GOEDE STREET AND WESTCLIFF ROAD (ROAD RESERVE), HERMANUS, TO MS MAGDALENA OTTO	20-21

<u>ITEM</u>		<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
6.16	OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: BY-LAW RELATING TO THE KEEPING OF DOGS AND CATS	22
6.17	POLICY: USE OF OVERSTRAND MUNICIPAL LETTERHEAD	23
6.18	MONTHLY REPORT TO COUNCIL ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM) POLICY: PARAGRAPH 36, 16(1)(b) AND 17(1)(c) FOR JANUARY 2024	24
7.	CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS	
7.1	AMENDMENT TO THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY	25-79
7.2	AMENDMENT TO THE PETTY CASH POLICY	80-92
7.3	REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 3 RD ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023/2024	93-181
7.4	ORGANISATIONAL REVIEW <i>(To be considered in committee)</i>	182
7.5	PLACEMENT POLICY <i>(To be considered in committee)</i>	183
8.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (IF ANY)	184
9.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF MOTIONS / QUESTIONS	184
10.	CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY (IF ANY)	184

1. OPENING**2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE****3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

3.1 Minutes of an **Ordinary Meeting** of the **Overstrand Municipal Council** held on **Wednesday, 29 November 2023** at **10:00**

3.2 Minutes of a **Special Meeting** of the **Overstrand Municipal Council** held virtually on **Friday, 5 January 2024** at **10:00**

3.3 Minutes of a **Special Meeting** of the **Overstrand Municipal Council** held virtually on **Friday, 26 January 2024** at **10:00**

3.4 Minutes of a **Special Meeting** of the **Overstrand Municipal Council** held on **Wednesday, 31 January 2024** at **10:00**

4. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

4.1 Meeting between Council, SCM and budget holders; and

4.2 Writing Off of Irrecoverable Debt

(Presentation by the CFO directly after the Council meeting)

5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BROUGHT FORWARD BY THE SPEAKER / EXECUTIVE MAYOR

6. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS MADE BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO COUNCIL, IN TERMS OF SECTION 160(2) OF THE CONSTITUTION, 1996, AND SECTION 59(1)(a) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT 2000 (ACT 32 OF 2000)

6.1

CLEARING OF PROPERTY POSING FIRE HAZARD

(ITEM 5 PAGE 55 : PROTECTION SERVICES PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that Council adopt the new change as proposed in this item and that the proposed change to policy be adopted until the review of the policy has been concluded.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

**NJ MICHAELS
L SMITH**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 MARCH 2024

6.2

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 2788 HERMANUS (SITUATED AT 147 FIFTH STREET, HERMANUS) BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS**(ITEM 1 PAGE 1 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)****RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:**

1. that the alienation of Erf 2788 Hermanus (496m² in extent), for residential purposes by means of a competitive process at a market related purchase price, **be approved in principle**;
2. that the costs pertaining to the transaction, e.g. transfer costs, water-, sewer and electricity connections, the section 14 advertisements, etc., but excluding the valuation costs, be paid by the successful bidder/purchaser;
3. that the encroachment be disclosed in the competitive process as well as addressed before the transfer of the Property;
4. that a condition be included in the Title Deed of the Property that it may only be used for residential purposes and that development should not take place in the proposed buffer area; and
5. that it is confirmed that Council has taken cognisance of the fact that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy (2015) and section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003.

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : 15 MARCH 2024

TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT : 29 MARCH 2024

TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR : N/A

6.3.

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 6847 KLEINMOND (SITUATED AT 3 BERGROOS CRESCENT, UITBREIDING 6, KLEINMOND) BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS

(ITEM 2 PAGE 15 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the alienation of Erf 6847 Kleinmond (359m² in extent), for residential purposes by means of a competitive process at a market related purchase price, **be approved in principle**;
2. that the costs pertaining to the transaction, e.g. transfer costs, water-, sewer and electricity connections, the section 14 advertisements, etc., but excluding the valuation costs, be paid by the successful bidder/purchaser;
3. that a condition be included in the Title Deed of the Property that it may only be used for residential purposes; and
4. that it is confirmed that Council has taken cognisance of the fact that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy (2015) and section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**W MURTZ****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****15 MARCH 2024****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****29 MARCH 2024****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :****N/A**

6.4.

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 6834 KLEINMOND (33 ALUSIA CRESCENT, KLEINMOND,) 417M² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS

(ITEM 3 PAGE 24 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the alienation of Erf 6834 Kleinmond (417m² in extent) by means of a competitive process at a market related price for residential purposes, **be approved in principle**;
2. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, for example the transfer costs, water, sewer and electricity connections and the section 14 advertisement, but excluding the valuation costs, be paid by the successful bidder/purchaser; and
3. that it is hereby confirmed by Council that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy approved by Council on 25 November 2015 and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**M BEKKER****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****13 MARCH 2024****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT:****13 MARCH 2024****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR:****N/A**

6.5.

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERVEN 3538 - 3541 (PORTIONS OF ERF 1) HAWSTON (SITUATED IN CHESTER ROAD, HAWSTON), EACH 549M² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS

(ITEM 4 PAGE 32 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the alienation of the following properties for business purposes by means of a competitive process at a market related price for each **be approved in principle**:
 - a) Erf 3538 (a portion of Erf 1) Hawston, 549m² (FIVE HUNDRED AND FORTY-NINE SQUARE METRES) in extent;
 - b) Erf 3539 (a portion of Erf 1) Hawston, 549m² (FIVE HUNDRED AND FORTY-NINE SQUARE METRES) in extent;
 - c) Erf 3540 (a portion of Erf 1) Hawston, 549m² (FIVE HUNDRED AND FORTY-NINE SQUARE METRES) in extent; and
 - d) Erf 3541 (a portion of Erf 1) Hawston, 549m² (FIVE HUNDRED AND FORTY-NINE SQUARE METRES) in extent.
2. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, for example the transfer costs, water, sewer and electricity connections, bulk contributions and the section 14 advertisement, but excluding the valuation costs, be paid by the successful bidders/purchasers; and
3. that it is hereby confirmed by Council that the municipal properties herewith envisaged to be alienated are not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy approved by Council on 25 November 2015 and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**M ERASMUS****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****31 MARCH 2024****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****N/A****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :****N/A**

6.6.

A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 4771 KNOWN AS “DUTCHIES RESTAURANT”: DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPH 18 OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO TEMPORARILY RENEW THE LEASE OF MUNICIPAL PROPERTY TO TASOCLOX (PTY) LTD

(ITEM 5 PAGE 41 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the deviation from paragraph 18 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy in order to renew the current lease agreement with Tasoclox (Pty) Ltd for a further period of 9 (NINE) months without following a competitive process, **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	M ERASMUS
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	31 MARCH 2024
TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :	31 MARCH 2024
TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :	N/A

6.7

TRANSFER OF ERF 1886 FRANSKRAALSTRAND (SITUATED IN FOUCHE STREET, FRANSKRAALSTRAND), TO STARCROW 111 CC

(ITEM 6 PAGE 49 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the transfer of Erf 1886 Franskraalstrand (1,5447 Hectare in extent), for the purpose of a town housing development to Starcrow 111 CC at an amount of R2,600,000.00 (TWO MILLION SIX HUNDRED THOUSAND RAND) (VAT included), **be approved**;
2. that the Purchaser be required to obtain the necessary Town Planning and associated approvals, at its own cost, to be able to develop the Property for town housing purposes;
3. that the water service pipeline located on the Property be relocated at the cost of the Purchaser;
4. that the Purchaser register a 5 (FIVE) metre service servitude, on both sides of the electrical service lines on the outer boundary of the Property in favour of the Municipality, against the title deed of the Property, at its own cost, simultaneously with the registration of the transfer. If not possible the Purchaser undertakes not to build anything within 5 (FIVE) metres from the centre of the electrical cable;
5. that all costs pertaining to the transaction, including but not limited to, the transfer cost, water, sewer and electricity connections, the section 14 advertisement, service relocation costs and servitude registration cost, but excluding the valuation cost, be paid by the Purchaser;
6. that a condition be registered in the title deed of the Property that it may only be used for the purpose of a town housing development;
7. that a condition be registered in the title deed of the Property that the Purchaser shall complete the development of the Property, in the form of a building or other acceptable structure, within a period of 2 (TWO) years, starting from the date of registration of transfer of the Property in the Deeds Office. Should it become apparent that the Purchaser shall not be able to complete the development within the aforementioned 2 (TWO) year period, the Purchaser shall be entitled to request an extension of the time period within which to complete the development; and

8. that it is confirmed that Council has taken cognisance of the fact that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy (2015) and section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

W MURTZ

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

15 MARCH 2024

TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :

29 MARCH 2024

TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :

N/A

6.8.

PARTIAL RESCISSION OF COUNCIL'S IN PRINCIPLE DECISION FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF THE REMAINDER ERF 1178 DE KELDERS (ROAD RESERVE), ADJACENT TO ERF 43 DE KELDERS SITUATED AT 1 DE VILLIERS STREET, DE KELDERS TO CFP JORDAAN

(ITEM 7 PAGE 58 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that conditions 1 to 6 and 8 as contained in the Council resolution of 28 October 2021 in respect of the in-principle approval for the direct sale of a portion of Remainder Erf 1178 De Kelders, ($\pm 165\text{m}^2$ in extent), to CFP Jordaan, **be rescinded**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**W MURTZ****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****15 MARCH 2024****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****29 MARCH 2024****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :****N/A**

6.9.

APPLICATION TO PURCHASE: A PORTION OF ERF 4721 KLEINMOND SITUATED IN THIRTEENTH AVENUE, KLEINMOND (ROAD RESERVE) – I KOEN

(ITEM 8 PAGE 63 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the application to purchase a portion of Erf 4721 Kleinmond, ($\pm 90\text{m}^2$ in extent) adjacent to Erf 6032 Kleinmond, by the owner of the adjoining Erf 6032 Kleinmond, Mr I Koen, **not be approved** as the Property is used and further needed for municipal services.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:**W MURTZ****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:****29 MARCH 2024****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT:****15 MARCH 2024****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR:****N/A**

6.10.

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 243 HERMANUS, ADJACENT TO ERF 283 HERMANUS AND PORTION 338 (A PORTION OF PORTION 4) OF THE FARM NO 581 ONRUSTRIVIER, CALEDON REGIONAL DISTRICT, TO REDBUILD TRUST

(ITEM 9 PAGE 71 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the direct alienation of a portion of Remainder Erf 243 Hermanus ($\pm 1,52$ ha in extent), to the owner of the adjoining properties, being Erf 283 Hermanus and Portion 338 (a portion of Portion 4) of the Farm No 581 Onrustrivier, Caledon Regional District, Redbuild Trust, at an amount of R15.00/m² (FIFTEEN RAND PER SQUARE METRE) (VAT excluded), to clear and destump the area and for the erection of a fence / boundary wall, be **approved in principle**;
2. that it be noted that the direct alienation is possible as the said portion of Remainder Erf 243 Hermanus, can be classified as a non-viable property;
3. that it be noted that a condition for the alienation will be that the said portion of Remainder Erf 243 Hermanus must be consolidated with the adjoining properties of Redbuild Trust, being Erf 283 Hermanus and Portion 338 (a portion of Portion 4) of the Farm No 581 Onrustrivier, Caledon Regional District;
4. that no structures of any kind (excluding a boundary wall or fence) may be erected on the said portion of Remainder Erf 243 Hermanus, which condition must be registered against the title deed of the consolidated property;
5. that the alienation of said portion of Remainder Erf 243 Hermanus be subject to a suspensive condition that the applicant/purchaser obtains approval for all the required land use rights, which include, the closure of public place, rezoning, subdivision, and consolidation;
6. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, e.g., application costs, valuation cost, closure of public open space, rezoning, subdivision and consolidation, advertisement, and the related costs, etc. be paid by Redbuild Trust; and

7. that it be noted that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of the provisions of paragraph 5 of Council's Administration of Immovable Property Policy and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:

M BEKKER

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:

13 MARCH 2024

TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT:

13 MARCH 2024

TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR:

N/A

6.11.

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 3226 BETTY'S BAY (31 ALBERTYN DRIVE, BETTY'S BAY) 1,456M² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS

(ITEM 10 PAGE 80 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the alienation of Erf 3226 Betty's Bay (1,456m² in extent) by means of a competitive process at a market related price for residential purposes, **be approved in principle**;
2. that it be noted that the Property is situated within a declared wetland and authorization from the water use authority (BGCMA) will be required prior to approval of any building plans by the Environmental Management Services;
3. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, for example the transfer costs, water, sewer and electricity connections and the section 14 advertisement, but excluding the valuation costs, be paid by the successful bidder/purchaser; and
4. that it is hereby confirmed by Council that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy approved by Council on 25 November 2015 and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**M BEKKER****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****13 MARCH 2024****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****13 MARCH 2024****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :****N/A**

6.12.

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 751 HAWSTON (EBENEZER ROAD, HAWSTON) 310M² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS

(ITEM 11 PAGE 89 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the alienation of Erf 751 Hawston (310m² in extent) by means of a competitive process at a market related price for residential purposes, **be approved in principle**;
2. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, for example the transfer costs, water, sewer and electricity connections and the section 14 advertisement, but excluding the valuation costs, be paid by the successful bidder/purchaser; and
3. that it is hereby confirmed by Council that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy approved by Council on 25 November 2015 and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**M BEKKER****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****13 MARCH 2024****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****13 MARCH 2024****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :****N/A**

6.13.

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 323 ROOI ELS, ($\pm 357\text{m}^2$ IN EXTENT), ADJACENT TO ERF 101 ROOI ELS, SITUATED IN HOTEL CRESCENT, ROOI ELS, TO MS JA BAIGRIE

(ITEM 12 PAGE 97 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the direct alienation of a portion of Remainder Erf 323 Rooi Els (adjacent to Erf 101 Rooi Els) situated in Hotel Crescent, Rooi Els ($\pm 357\text{m}^2$ in extent), to the owner of the adjoining Erf 101 Rooi Els, Ms Jennifer Anne Baigrie, at an amount of R800.00/m² (EIGHT HUNDRED RAND PER SQUARE METRE) (VAT excluded), to retain the existing partial enclosure, **be approved in principle**;
2. that it be noted that the direct alienation is possible as the said portion of Remainder Erf 323 Rooi Els can be classified as a non-viable property;
3. that it be noted that a condition for the alienation will be that the said portion of Remainder Erf 323 Rooi Els must be consolidated with the adjoining property of Ms Jennifer Anne Baigrie, being Erf 101 Rooi Els;
4. that no structures of any kind (excluding a boundary wall or fence) may be erected on the said portion of Remainder Erf 323 Rooi Els, which condition must be registered against the title deed of the consolidated property;
5. that the alienation of said portion of Remainder Erf 323 Rooi Els be subject to a suspensive condition that the applicant/purchaser obtains approval for all the required land use rights, which include, the closure of public place (road), rezoning, subdivision and consolidation;
6. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, e.g., application costs, valuation costs, closure of public open space, rezoning, subdivision and consolidation, advertisement, and the related costs, etc. be paid by the Applicant/purchaser, Ms Jennifer Anne Baigrie; and
7. that it be noted that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of the provisions of paragraph 5 of Council's Administration of Immovable Property Policy and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:

M BEKKER

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:

13 MARCH 2024

TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT:

13 MARCH 2024

TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR:

N/A

6.14.

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 241 HERMANUS (ROAD RESERVE), ADJACENT TO ERF 100 HERMANUS, SITUATED AT 54 ROCKLANDS DRIVE, HERMANUS TO MJ & K SMUTS

(ITEM 13 PAGE 107 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the direct alienation of a portion of Remainder Erf 241 Hermanus ($\pm 170\text{m}^2$ in extent) adjacent to Erf 100, situated at 54 Rocklands Street, Hermanus, to MJ & K Smuts, the owners of the adjoining property, for gardening purposes and the erection of a boundary fence or wall, at an amount of R650.00/m² (SIX HUNDRED AND FIFTY RAND) per square metre (VAT excluded) be **approved in principle**;
2. that it be noted that the direct alienation is possible as the said portion of Remainder Erf 241 Hermanus can be classified as a non-viable property;
3. that, subject to the approval in 1 above, a public participation process be followed at the cost of the Applicants/purchasers;
4. that it be noted that a condition for the alienation will be that the said portion of Remainder Erf 241 Hermanus must be consolidated with the adjoining property of Applicants/purchasers, being Erf 100 Hermanus, simultaneous with the registration of the transfer;
5. that a condition be registered against the title deed of the to be consolidated property that the portion of property envisaged to be transferred may only be used for gardening purposes and no structures, excluding a boundary fence or wall, may be erected thereon;
6. that the alienation of said portion of Remainder Erf 241 Hermanus be subject to a suspensive condition that the Applicant/purchasers obtains approval for all the required land use rights, which may include, the partial closure of a road, rezoning, subdivision and consolidation;
7. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, e.g. application costs, valuation costs, closure, rezoning, subdivision and consolidation, advertisement and the related costs, etc. be paid by the Applicants/purchasers; and

8. that it be noted that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of the provisions of paragraph 5 of Council's Administration of Immovable Property Policy and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:

W MURTZ

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:

15 MARCH 2024

TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT:

29 MARCH 2024

TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR:

N/A

6.15.

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF ERF 379 HERMANUS, ADJACENT TO ERF 6137 HERMANUS, SITUATED ON THE CORNER OF DE GOEDE STREET AND WESTCLIFF ROAD (ROAD RESERVE), HERMANUS, TO MS MAGDALENA OTTO

(ITEM 15 PAGE 127 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the direct alienation of a portion of Erf 379 Hermanus (adjacent to Erf 6137 Hermanus) situated on the corner of De Goede Street and Westcliff Road, Hermanus ($\pm 88\text{m}^2$ in extent), to the owner of the adjoining Erf 6137 Hermanus, Ms Magdalena Otto, at an amount of R750.00/m² (SEVEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY RAND PER SQUARE METRE) (VAT excluded), for the purpose of a boundary wall/fence, **be approved in principle**;
2. that it be noted that the direct alienation is possible as the said portion of Erf 379 Hermanus can be classified as a non-viable property;
3. that it be noted that a condition for the alienation will be that the said portion of Erf 379 Hermanus must be consolidated with the adjoining property of Ms Magdalena Otto, being Erf 6137 Hermanus;
4. that no structures of any kind (excluding a boundary wall or fence) may be erected on the said portion of Erf 379 Hermanus, which condition must be registered against the title deed of the consolidated property;
5. that the alienation of said portion of Erf 379 Hermanus be subject to a suspensive condition that the applicant/purchaser obtains approval for all the required land use rights, which include, the closure of public place (road), rezoning, subdivision, and consolidation;
6. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, e.g., application costs, valuation cost, closure of public open space, rezoning, subdivision and consolidation, advertisement, and the related costs, etc. be paid by the Applicant/purchaser, Ms Magdalena Otto;
7. that it be noted that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of the provisions of paragraph 5 of Council's Administration of Immovable Property Policy and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003); and

8. that it be noted that a different decision is taken than the Council decision of 28 October 2021 due to the following reasons:
- (a) the area applied for was amended to form a more desirable property boundary outline;
 - (b) the relevant internal department responsible for the planning for road widening did not have an objection to the proposed sale as the area applied for was amended;
 - (c) the applicant provided further information as to the need to purchase the property for safety and security purposes as the garage on her property is too small to park in and offload items which forces her to park in front of the garage on an area which is not enclosed, which is a safety risk; and
 - (d) the applicant confirmed that she has had several attempted break-ins at her property which can only be mitigated if the property is enclosed.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:

M BEKKER

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:

13 MARCH 2024

TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT:

13 MARCH 2024

TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR:

N/A

6.16

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: BY-LAW RELATING TO THE KEEPING OF DOGS AND CATS

(ITEM 1 PAGE 1 : COMMUNITY SERVICES PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the By-Law Relating to the Keeping of Dogs and Cats **be adopted**; and
2. that the Overstrand Municipal Keeping of Dogs and Cats By-Law **be published** in the Provincial Gazette.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIALS :

**AREA MANAGERS:
KLEINMOND
GANSBAAI, HERMANUS
SENIOR MANAGER: LAW
ENFORCEMENT & TASK
TEAM**

IMPLEMENTATION DATE:

**ON PUBLICATION IN THE
GOVERNMENT GAZETTE**

6.17

POLICY: USE OF OVERSTRAND MUNICIPAL LETTERHEAD

**(ITEM 1 PAGE 1 : MANAGEMENT SERVICES PORTFOLIO -
MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 13 FEBRUARY 2024)**

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the Policy on Use of Overstrand Municipal Letterhead **be adopted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

D ARRISON

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

6 MARCH 2024

6.18**MONTHLY REPORT TO COUNCIL ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM)
POLICY: PARAGRAPH 36, 16(1)(b) AND 17(1)(c) FOR JANUARY 2024****(ITEM 5 PAGE 1 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING :
13 FEBRUARY 2024)****RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:**

1. that the deviations from the procurement processes, approved in terms of the delegated authority for January 2024, **be noted**;
2. that the awards made in terms of Paragraph 16(1)(b) and 17(1)(c), approved in terms of the delegated authority for January 2024, **be noted**; and
3. that the awards made through the Bid Committee system, formal written price quotations in excess of R30 000 and price quotations below R30 000 for January 2024, **be noted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**C LE ROUX****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****TO BE NOTED**

7. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS**7.1****AMENDMENT TO THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY**

C Le Roux
14 February 2024

Deputy Director: Finance & SCM

(028) 313 8107

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of this item is to approve the amendments to the Supply Chain Management (SCM) Policy and the Preferential procurement Policy to give effect to the practical application of the SCM Policy.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate: Finance
Department: Supply Chain Management

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)
Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)

6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**Background**

Government Gazette No. 49863, dated 14 December 2023 was issued, which set out the Schedule of the amendments to the Supply Chain Management Regulations of which take effect on the date of the publication in the Gazette.

The municipality amended its own Supply Chain Management Policy on 31 January 2024 to align with the amendments to the regulations published on 14 December 2023 in the Government Gazette.

Discussion

The amendments made to the SCM Policy included the deletion of the definition of written or verbal quotations and the written or verbal quotation procurement process which was for a transaction value above R2000 (Incl. VAT) up to R10 000 (Incl. VAT).

Paragraph 15 of the policy refers to Written or verbal quotations up to R2 000. While the amended regulations do not prohibit this, the reference to this process is no longer included in the SCM regulations.

It is recommended that amendments to the SCM policy to give effect to the practical application of the SCM Policy be implemented as follows:

Paragraph	Amendments
1	Amendment to the definition of " <i>Competitive Bidding Process</i> " Insertion of the definition " <i>Direct Purchase</i> "
5(5)	Deletion of the reference to "written quotations below R2 000"
12(1)	Insertion of the words "and direct purchases" on subparagraph (a) Deletion of subparagraph (b)
12(2)	Deletion of subparagraph (i) of paragraph (b) Substitution of subparagraph (iii) of paragraph (b) amending the transaction value of R200 000 (Incl. VAT) to R300 000 (Incl. VAT).
15(1)	Insertion of the words "The following shall be applicable for all purchases not exceeding R2 000 (Incl. VAT)"
15(2)	Insertion of the following subparagraphs:
	"Conditions for petty cash purchases – a) Petty cash purchases are limited to R1 000 per transaction. b) The Chief Financial Officer may approve petty cash purchases up to R2 000. c) Only officials duly delegated in terms of delegation 4.2.81.1 of the Delegations of Power may authorise purchases from

	<p>petty cash.</p> <p>d) Each department is allowed a maximum of 15 petty cash transactions per month.</p> <p>e) Petty cash purchases are to be used for ad-hoc goods/services and not routinely occurring needs.</p> <p>f) The same goods/services may not be purchased out of petty cash within a 60 day period, un-less it is of an insignificant value and the demand for the year is less than or equal to R2 000.</p> <p>g) A register of petty cash purchases must be maintained for each department.”</p>
15(2)	<p>Insertion of subparagraph 4: “The practice of splitting orders to circumvent the formal written price quotation process through petty cash or direct purchases are not permissible.”</p>
16	<p>Insertion of the words “[Deleted by amendment dated 31 January 2024]”</p>
17(1)	<p>Substitution of the words “R10 000” for “R2 000” and R200 000” for “R300 000”</p>
17(2)	<p>Deletion of the words “paragraph 16(1)(b) and”</p>
21(1)	<p>Substitution of the words “2017” for “2022” in subparagraph (b)</p>

It is recommended that amendments to the Preferential Procurement policy to give effect to the practical application of the SCM Policy be implemented as follows:

3	<p>Insertion of the words “This policy does not apply to procurement under R2 000” in subparagraph (c)</p>

Above mentioned amendments are in the amended Supply Chain Management Policy and Preferential Policy attached as annexures A and B.

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

[] Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from policy.
 _____ Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in a policy.

7. Financial Implications

None

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A: Amended 2023/2024 Overstrand Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy.

Annexure B: Amended 2023/2024 Overstrand Municipality Preferential Procurement Policy.

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the amended Supply Chain Management policy for 2023/2024 **be approved**;
2. that the amended Preferential Procurement policy for 2023/2024 **be approved**; and
3. that the policy be implemented with effect from 01 March 2024.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

C LE ROUX

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

01 MARCH 2024

**OVERSTRAND
MUNICIPALITY**



**SUPPLY CHAIN
MANAGEMENT POLICY**

OVERSTRAND
MUNICIPALITY



SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY,
adopted in terms of section 111 of the
LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, NO. 56 OF
2003
and the
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS, NOTICE 868 OF 30
MAY 2005, as amended

MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003

The Council of the Overstrand Municipality resolved on 25 June 2008 in terms of Section 111 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (no. 56 of 2003) to adopt the following as the Supply Chain Management Policy of the municipality.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

POLICY STATEMENT AND OBJECTIVES

1. Definitions

CHAPTER 1:

IMPLEMENTATION OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

2. Supply Chain Management Policy
3. Adoption, amendment and implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy
4. Delegation of Supply Chain Management powers and duties
5. Sub-delegations
6. Oversight role of council
7. Supply Chain Management Unit
8. Training of Supply Chain Management officials

CHAPTER 2:

FRAMEWORK FOR SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

9. Format of Supply Chain Management Policy

Part 1: DEMAND MANAGEMENT

10. System of demand management

Part 2: ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT

11. System of Acquisition Management
12. Range of procurement processes
13. General preconditions for consideration of written quotations or bids
14. Lists of accredited prospective providers
15. Petty Cash and Direct Purchases [Written quotations below R2,000]
16. [Deleted]
17. Formal written price quotations
18. Procedures for procuring goods or services through formal written price quotations
19. Competitive bids
20. Process for competitive bidding
21. Bid documentation for competitive bids
22. Public invitation for competitive bids
23. Procedure for handling, opening, recording and cancellation of bids

24. Negotiations with preferred bidders and communication with prospective providers and bidders
25. Two-stage bidding process
26. Committee system for competitive bids
27. Bid Specification Committees
28. Bid Evaluation Committees
29. Bid Adjudication Committees
30. Procurement of Banking Services
31. Procurement of Information- and Communication Technology (ICT) related goods or services
32. Procurement of goods and services under contracts secured by other organs of state

33. Procurement of goods necessitating special safety arrangements
34. Proudly SA Campaign
35. Appointment of consultants
36. Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of procurement processes
37. Unsolicited bids
38. Combating of abuse of supply chain management system

Part 3: LOGISTICS, DISPOSAL, RISK AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

39. Logistics management
40. Disposal management
41. Risk management
42. Performance management

Part 4: OTHER MATTERS

43. Prohibition on awards to persons whose tax matters are not in order
44. Prohibition on awards to persons in the service of the state
45. Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state
46. Ethical standards
47. Inducements, rewards, gifts and favours to municipal officials and other role players
48. Sponsorships
49. Objections and complaints
50. Resolution of disputes, objections, complaints and queries
51. Contract management
52. Public Private Partnerships
53. Contract Management
54. Transversal Contracts
55. Framework for Infrastructure Delivery
56. Framework for Infrastructure Procurement
57. Infrastructure Procurement Gates
58. Gateway Reviews
59. Short title and commencement

Annexures

ANNEXURE A - Delegations

ANNEXURE B - Code of Conduct

POLICY STATEMENT AND OBJECTIVES

- 1 Section 111 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 (MFMA) requires each municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a Supply chain Management Policy, which give effect to the requirements of the Act.
- 2 In addition, the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act requires an Organ of State to determine its Preferential Procurement Policy and to implement it within the framework prescribed.
- 3 The objectives of this Policy are:
 - 1) to give effects to section 217 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa by implementing a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective;
 - 2) to comply with applicable provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act including Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations published under GN868 in Government Gazette 27636, 30 May 2005 and any National Treasury Guidelines issued in terms of the MFMA and regulations pertaining thereto; and
 - 3) to acknowledge the provisions of:
 - a) the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
 - b) The Competitions Act 1998 (Act No. 89 of 1998)
 - c) the Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No.38 of 2000);
 - d) the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);
 - e) the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);
 - f) the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000);
 - g) the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000);
 - h) the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2000 (Act No. 12 of 2004);
 - i) the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)

1 Definitions

In this Policy, unless the context otherwise indicates, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) has the same meaning as in the Act, and –

“Accounting Officer”	means a person appointed by the Municipality in terms of Section 82 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998) and who is the head of administration and also the Municipal Manager for the Municipality.
“Act” or “MFMA”	means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);
“Budget Holder”	Means the person/s accountable for expenditure from, and income to a particular budget. Each budget holder is responsible for the control of his/her budget and for the general financial administration of his/her area of responsibility. The Budget Holder is responsible to authorise expenditure from their budget up to a total of their budget allocation.
“Capital Asset”	means a) any immovable asset such as land, property or buildings; or b) any movable asset that can be used continuously or repeatedly for more than one year in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others or for administrative purposes, and from which future economic benefit can be derived, such as plant, machinery and equipment.
“CFO”	means Chief Financial Officer of the Municipality or Director of Finance in this instance;
“CIDB”	means Construction Industry Development Board
“close family member”	a person’s spouse, whether in a marriage or in a customary union according to indigenous law, domestic partner in a civil union, or child, parent, brother, sister, whether such a relationship results from birth, marriage or adoption
“closing date”	means the time and day specified in the bid documents and/or advertisement of the receipt of bids.
“competitive bidding process”	means a competitive bidding process referred to in paragraph 12(1)(c) [(e)] of this Policy;
“competitive bid”	means a bid in terms of a competitive bidding process;
“Construction Works”	means any work in connection with: c) the erection, maintenance, alteration, renovation, repair, demolition or dismantling of or addition to a building or any similar structure; d) the installation, erection, dismantling or maintenance of a fixed plant; e) the construction, maintenance, demolition or dismantling of any bridge, dam, canal, road, railway, sewer or water reticulation system or any similar civil engineering structure; or f) the moving of earth, clearing of land, the making of an excavation, piling or any similar type of work.
“Consultant”	means a person or entity providing services requiring knowledge based expertise
“contract”	means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a bid by the Municipality;
“Contract Owner”	means the deputy director, senior manager or manager, as the case may be, that is ultimately accountable for all activities during the life cycle of the contract. The Contract Owner can also be seen as the Budget holder.
“day(s)”	Means calendar days unless the context indicates otherwise;
“delegation”	in relation to a duty, includes an instruction a request to perform, or to assist in performing the duty.
“Direct purchase”	means the procurement of goods and/or services whereby only one written quote is required to be obtained.
“director”	means a manager referred to in section 56 of the Municipal Systems Act.
“emergency”	an emergency is an unforeseeable and sudden event with harmful or potentially harmful consequences for the municipality which requires urgent action to address.
“emerging enterprise”	means an enterprise which is owned, managed and controlled by previously disadvantaged persons and which is overcoming business impediments arising from the legacy of apartheid.
“essential community services”	means (in Local Government context) as published in Government Gazette numbers 18043 of 6 June 1997; Government Gazette number 18276 of 12 September 1997; Government Gazette number 18439 of 21 November 1997; Government Gazette number 18761 of 27 March 1998; Government Gazette number 22670 of 21 September 2001; Government Gazette number 27104 of 24 December 2004; Government Gazette number 28076 of 28 July 2006; Government Gazette number 29987 of 22 June 2007; Government Gazette number 30805 of 29 February 2008: l. Municipal traffic services and policing.

	<p>II. Municipal health</p> <p>III. Municipal security.</p> <p>IV. Supply and distribution of water.</p> <p>VI. Generation, transmission and distribution of power.</p> <p>VII. Fire- fighting.</p> <p>XXVI. The following parts of sanitation services:</p> <p>a) Maintenance and operation of water borne sewerage systems, including pumping stations and the control of discharge of industrial effluent into the system;</p> <p>b) Maintenance and operation of sewerage purification works;</p> <p>c) Collection of refuse of an organic nature;</p> <p>d) Collection of infectious refuse from medical and veterinary hospitals or practices;</p> <p>e) Collection and disposal of refuse at a disposal site;</p> <p>f) Collection of refuse left uncollected for fourteen (14) days or longer, including domestic refuse and refuse on public roads and open spaces.</p>
<i>"final award"</i>	in relation to bids or quotations submitted for a contract, means the final decision on which a bid or quote is accepted;
<i>"financial interest"</i>	means where a municipal staff member is a close family member of a person who is the owner, partner, principal shareholder or member, manager or who serves on the board of directors, etc of a tendering enterprise;
<i>"financial year"</i>	means a twelve-month period ending 30 June of every year.
<i>"formal written price quotation"</i>	means quotations referred to in paragraph 12(1)(d) of this Policy;
<i>"Granting of Rights"</i>	means the granting by the Overstrand Municipality of the right to use, control or manage capital assets in circumstances where sections 14 and 90 of the MFMA and Chapters 2 and 3 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations do not apply. In other words, where the granting of such rights does not amount to "transfer" or "disposal" of the asset and which includes leasing, letting, hiring out, etc., of the capital asset.
<i>"Head: Supply Chain Management"</i>	Any post in the approved organisational structure to whom the entire SCM Unit reports to functionally
<i>"IDP"</i>	means Integrated Development Plan;
<i>"in the service of the state"</i>	<p>means to be –</p> <p>a member of –</p> <p>a) any municipal council;</p> <p>b) any provincial legislature; or</p> <p>c) the National Assembly or the National Council of Provinces;</p> <p>d) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;</p> <p>e) an executive member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or</p> <p>f) an official of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);</p> <p>g) a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or</p> <p>h) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature;</p>
<i>"long term contract"</i>	means a contract with a duration period exceeding one year;
<i>"list of accredited prospective providers"</i>	means the list of accredited prospective providers which the Overstrand Municipality must keep in terms of paragraph 14 of this policy;
<i>"municipality"</i>	means the Overstrand Municipality;
<i>"notice boards"</i>	means the official notice boards at the municipal offices and libraries;
<i>"other applicable legislation"</i>	<p>means any other legislation applicable to municipal supply chain management, including –</p> <p>a) the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000);</p> <p>b) the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);</p> <p>c) the Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No.38 of 2000);</p> <p>d) the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);</p> <p>e) the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000);</p> <p>f) the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);</p> <p>g) the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2000 (Act No. 12 of 2004);</p> <p>h) the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003): Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations;</p> <p>i) the Preferential Procurement Regulations The Competitions Act 1998 (Act No. 89 of 1998), 2017</p>

"Policy"	means the Supply Chain Management Policy of the Overstrand Municipality;
"quotation"	means a stated price that a supplier expects to receive for the provision of specified services, works or goods;
"Regulations"	means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003, Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations published by Government Notice 868 of 30 May 2005; as amended.
"SDBIP"	means Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan;
"single provider"	Sole supplier - One and Only (Alone of its kind) Supplier (Oxford Dictionary). If such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only. There is no competition and only one provider exists in South Africa (for example, sole distribution rights);
"small business"	means a separate and distinct business entity, including cooperative enterprises and non-governmental organisations, managed by one owner or more which, including its branches or subsidiaries, if any, is predominantly carried on in any sector or sub-sector of the economy mentioned in column 1 of the Small Business Classification Schedule, and which can be classified as a micro-, a very small, a small or a medium enterprise by satisfying the criteria mentioned in columns 3,4 and 5 of the Schedule opposite the smallest relevant size or class as mentioned in column 2 of the Schedule.
"supply chain management practitioners"	includes the Chief Financial Officer and the Head: Supply Chain Management;
"survivalist enterprise"	means a business set up by people unable to find a paid job or get into an economic sector of their choice. Income generated from these activities usually falls far short of even a minimum income standard, with little capital invested, virtually no skills training in the particular field and only limited opportunities for growth into a viable business. This category is characterised by poverty and the attempt to survive.
"tender"	means a 'bid' or a 'quotation' in relation to a "Tender Box";
"tender box"	means the specified tender box at the offices of Overstrand Municipality, Magnolia Avenue, Hermanus.
"Treasury guidelines"	means any guidelines on supply chain management issued by the Minister in terms of section 168 of the Act
"validity period"	means the period for which a bid is to remain valid and binding as stipulated in the relevant tender document.
<i>Reckoning of number of days: When any particular number of days is prescribed for the doing of any act, or for any other purpose, the same shall be reckoned exclusively of the first and inclusively of the last day, unless the last day happens to fall on a Sunday or on any public holiday, in which case the time shall be reckoned exclusively of the first day and exclusively of every such Sunday and public holiday.</i>	
<i>Words importing the singular shall include the plural and vice versa and words importing the masculine gender shall include females and words importing persons shall include companies, closed corporations and firms, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.</i>	
<i>All amounts / limits stated in this document shall be deemed to be inclusive of Value Added Tax (VAT).</i>	

CHAPTER 1: IMPLEMENTATION OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

2 Supply Chain Management Policy

- 1) All officials and other role players in the Supply Chain Management system of the Municipality must implement this Policy in a way that –
 - a) gives effect to –
 - (i) section 217 of the Constitution; and
 - (ii) Part 1 of Chapter 11 and other applicable provisions of the Act;
 - (iii) Regulations pertaining to Supply Chain Management.
 - b) is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive, cost effective. and complies with –
 - (i) the Regulations; and
 - (ii) any minimum norms and standards that may be prescribed in terms of section 168 of the Act;
 - c) is consistent with other applicable legislation;
 - d) does not undermine the objective for uniformity in Supply Chain Management Systems between organs of state in all spheres; and
 - e) is consistent with national economic policy concerning the promotion of investments and doing business with the public sector.

- 2) This Policy applies when the Municipality –
 - a) procures goods or services;
 - b) disposes of goods no longer needed;
 - c) selects contractors to provide assistance in the provision of municipal services including circumstances where Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act applies.
 - d) Selects external mechanisms referred to in section 80(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act for the provision of municipal services in circumstances contemplated in section 83 of the Act.
- 3) This Policy, except where provided otherwise, does not apply in respect of:
 - a) the procurement of goods and services contemplated in section 110(2) of the Act, including –
 - (i) water from the Department of Water Affairs or a public entity, another municipality or a municipal entity;
 - (ii) electricity from Eskom or another public entity, another municipality or a municipal entity; and
 - (iii) or any other such entities.

3 Adoption, Amendment, and Implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy

- 1) The Accounting Officer must –
 - a) at least annually review the implementation of this Policy; and
 - b) when the Accounting Officer considers it necessary, submit proposals for the amendment of this Policy to Council.
- 2) If the Accounting Officer submits proposed amendments to Council that differs from the model policy issued by the National Treasury, the Accounting Officer must –
 - a) ensure that such proposed amendments comply with the Regulations; and
 - b) report any deviation from the model policy to the National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury.
- 3) When amending this supply chain management policy the need for uniformity in supply chain practices, procedures and forms between organs of state in all spheres, particularly to promote accessibility of supply chain management systems for small businesses must be taken into account.
- 4) The Accounting Officer must in terms of section 62(1)(f)(iv) of the Act, take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality implements the supply chain management policy.

4 Delegation of supply chain management powers and duties

- 1) Council hereby delegates all powers and duties to the Accounting Officer which are necessary to enable the Accounting Officer –
 - a) to discharge the supply chain management responsibilities conferred on Accounting Officers in terms of –
 - (i) Chapter 8 or 10 of the Act; and
 - (ii) this Policy;
 - b) to maximize administrative and operational efficiency in the implementation of this Policy;
 - c) to enforce reasonable cost-effective measures for the prevention of fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices in the implementation of this Policy; and
 - d) to comply with his or her responsibilities in terms of Section 115 and other applicable provisions of the Act.
- 2) Section 79 of the Act applies to the sub delegation of powers and duties delegated to the Accounting Officer in terms of sub-paragraph (1).

- 3) The Accounting Officer may not sub-delegate any supply chain management powers or duties to a person who is not an official of the Municipality or to a committee which is not exclusively composed of officials of the Municipality.
- 4) This paragraph may not be read as permitting an official to whom the power to make final awards has been delegated, to make a final award in a competitive bidding process otherwise than through the committee system provided for in paragraph 26 of this Policy.

5 Sub-delegations

- 1) The Accounting Officer may in terms of section 79 of the Act sub-delegate any supply chain management powers and duties, including those delegated to the Accounting Officer in terms of this Policy, but any such sub-delegation must be consistent with sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph and paragraph 4 of this Policy.
- 2) The power to make a final award –
 - a) above R10 million (Incl. VAT), may not be sub-delegated by the Accounting Officer;
 - b) above R300 000 (Incl. VAT), but not exceeding R10 million (Incl. VAT) may be sub-delegated, but only to a bid adjudication committee of which the Chief Financial Officer is the chairperson and directors are members;
 - c) below R300 000 (Incl. VAT) may be sub-delegated as per Council's delegations, attached as Annexure A, pertaining to the procurement of goods and services.
- 3) An official or bid adjudication committee to which the power to make final awards has been sub-delegated in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) must within five days of the end of each month submit to the official referred to in sub-paragraph (4) a written report containing particulars of each final award made by such official or committee during that month, including–
 - a) contract numbers and description of goods, services or infrastructure projects;
 - b) the name of the person to whom the award was made;
 - c) the B-BBEE level of contribution claimed;
 - d) the amount of the award; and
 - e) the reason why the award was made to that person.
- 4) A written report referred to in sub-paragraph (3) must be submitted to the Accounting Officer, in the case of an award by a bid adjudication committee of which the Chief Financial Officer and directors are members.
 - a) The awards scheduled must be published on Council's website in terms of Section 75(g) of the Act).
- 5) Sub-paragraphs (3) and (4) of this policy do not apply to procurement out of petty cash. **[or written quotations below R2,000 (Incl. VAT).]**
- 6) This paragraph may not be interpreted as permitting an official to whom the power to make final awards has been sub-delegated, to make a final award in a competitive bidding process otherwise than through the committee system provided for in paragraph 26 of this Policy. Also refer to paragraph 4(4) and 5(2)(a) of this Policy.
- 7) No supply chain management decision-making powers may be delegated to an advisor or consultant.

6 Oversight role of council

- 1) Council must maintain oversight over the implementation of this Policy.
- 2) For the purposes of such oversight the Accounting Officer must –
 - a) within 30 days of the end of each financial year, submit a report on the implementation of this Policy and the supply chain management policy of any municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, to the council of the municipality; and

- b) Whenever there are serious and material problems in the implementation of this Policy, immediately submit a report to Council.
- 3) The Accounting Officer must, within 10 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the supply chain management policy to the mayor of the municipality.
- 4) The reports must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32, 2002.

7 Supply Chain Management Unit

- 1) The Overstrand Municipality has established a Supply Chain Management Unit to implement this Policy.
- 2) The Chief Financial Officer is administratively in charge of the supply chain management unit which operates under the direct supervision of the Head: Supply Chain Management, to whom this duty has been sub-delegated in terms of Section 82 of the Act.

8 Training of Supply Chain Management officials

The training of officials involved in implementing this Policy should be in accordance with relevant legislation, including Treasury guidelines on supply chain management.

CHAPTER 2: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

9 Format of Supply Chain Management system

- 1) This Policy provides systems for –
 - a) demand management;
 - b) acquisition management;
 - c) logistics management;
 - d) disposal management;
 - e) risk management; and
 - f) performance management.

Part 1: DEMAND MANAGEMENT

10 System of Demand Management

- 1) The Accounting Officer must establish and implement an appropriate demand management system in order to ensure that the resources required by the Municipality support its operational commitments and its strategic goals outlined in the Integrated Development Plan, the Budget and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.
- 2) The Demand Management Plan must be developed in conjunction with the IDP, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and annual budget.
- 3) All user departments are required to submit their draft Demand Management plans to the Supply Chain Management Unit by 31 December in terms of the IDP and Budget processes.
- 4) The Demand Management Plan must be submitted to and approved by the Accounting Officer or his or her delegate by 30 June of each year.
- 5) The Demand Management Plan must be reviewed regularly and submitted to the Accounting Officer or his delegate on a monthly basis.
- 6) Demand management must be co-ordinated by SCM officials of the Municipality in consultation with budget holders.

- 7) The outcome of this activity should be a detailed planning document that outlines what goods, works or services should be procured, the manner in which they should be procured as well as the time-lines to execute the procurement functions.

Part 2: ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT

11 System of Acquisition Management

- 1) The Accounting Officer must implement the system of acquisition management set out in this Part in order to ensure –
 - a) that goods and services are procured by the Municipality in accordance with authorised processes only;
 - b) that expenditure on goods and services is incurred in terms of an approved budget in terms of section 15 of the Act;
 - c) that the threshold values for the different procurement processes are complied with;
 - d) that bid documentation, evaluation and adjudication criteria, and general conditions of a contract, are in accordance with any applicable legislation; and
 - e) that any Treasury guidelines on acquisition management are properly taken into account.
- 2) When procuring goods or services contemplated in section 110(2) of the Act, the Accounting Officer must, subject to paragraph 2(3), make public the fact that such goods or services are procured otherwise than through the Municipality's supply chain management system, including -
 - a) the kind of goods or services; and
 - b) the name of the supplier.

12 Range of procurement processes

- 1) Goods and services may only be procured by way of –
 - a) petty cash purchases in terms of Council's Petty Cash Policy **and direct purchases** for procurement transactions with a value up to R2 000 (Incl. VAT);
 - b) [one written or verbal quotation for procurement transactions with a value up to R2 000 (Incl. VAT);]**
 - c) formal written price quotations for procurement of a transaction value over R2 000 (Incl. VAT) up to R300 000 (Incl. VAT); and
 - d) a competitive bidding process for procurement above a transaction value of R300 000 (Incl. VAT).
- 2) The Accounting Officer may, in writing -
 - a) lower, but not increase, the different threshold values specified in sub-paragraph (1); or
 - b) direct that –
 - (i) formal written price quotations be obtained for any specific procurement of a transaction value lower than R30 000 (Incl. VAT); or
 - (ii) a competitive bidding process be followed for any specific procurement of a transaction value lower than R300 000 (Incl. VAT).
- 3) Goods or services may not deliberately be split into parts or items of a lesser value merely to avoid complying with the requirements of the policy. When determining transaction values, a requirement for goods or services consisting of different parts or items must as far as possible be treated and dealt with as a single transaction.

13 General preconditions for consideration of written quotations or bids

- 1) A written quotation or bid may not be considered unless the provider who submitted the quotation or bid –
 - a) has furnished that provider's –
 - (i) full name;
 - (ii) identification number or company or other registration number; and
 - (iii) tax reference number and VAT registration number, if any;
 - b) has authorised the Municipality to verify any of the documentation referred to in sub-paragraph (a) above; and
 - c) has indicated –
 - (i) whether he or she is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months;
 - (ii) if the provider is not a natural person, whether any of its directors, managers, principal shareholder or stakeholders are in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months; or
 - (iii) whether a spouse, child or parent of the provider or of a director, manager, shareholder or stakeholder referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) is in the service of the state or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months.

14 Lists of accredited prospective providers

- 1) The Accounting Officer must –
 - a) keep a list of accredited prospective providers of goods and services that must be used for the procurement requirements through formal written price quotations; and
 - b) at least once a year through newspapers commonly circulating locally, the website and any other appropriate ways, invite prospective providers of goods or services to apply for evaluation and listing as accredited prospective providers; and
 - c) The listing criteria for prospective suppliers are:
 - (i) Name of supplier / service provider;
 - (ii) Street and postal address;
 - (iii) Contact person for quotations/enquiries;
 - (iv) Contact numbers for quotations / enquiries;
 - (v) Contact details for quotations/enquiries
 - (vi) VAT registration yes/no;
 - (vii) VAT registration number;
 - (viii) Banking details in the name of the entity;
 - (ix) Type of industry;
 - (x) Valid certification for specialised services;
 - (xi) Valid tax clearance certificate or pin;
 - (xii) CIDB registration if applicable;
 - (xiii) Valid certification in respect of Exempted Micro Enterprises or
 - (xiv) B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor.
 - (xv) Relevant identification numbers and certified copies of identity documents of all members, directors, principal shareholders and partners.

- d) Disallow the listing of any prospective provider whose name appears on the National Treasury's database as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector.
- 2) The list must be updated at least quarterly to include any additional prospective providers and any new commodities or types of services. Prospective providers must be allowed to submit applications for listing at any time.
- 3) The list must be compiled per commodity and per type of service.

15 Petty Cash and Direct Purchases [Written or verbal quotations up to R2,000 (Incl. VAT)]

- 1) The following shall be applicable for all purchases not exceeding R2 000 (Incl. VAT)
- 2) Conditions for petty cash purchases –
 - a) Petty cash purchases are limited to R1 000 per transaction.
 - b) The Chief Financial Officer may approve petty cash purchases up to R2 000.
 - c) Only officials duly delegated in terms of delegation 4.2.81.1 of the Delegations of Power may authorise purchases from petty cash.
 - d) Each department is allowed a maximum of 15 petty cash transactions per month.
 - e) Petty cash purchases are to be used for ad-hoc goods/services and not routinely occurring needs.
 - f) The same goods/services may not be purchased again out of petty cash within a 60-day period, unless it is of an insignificant value and the demand for the year is less than or equal to R2 000. E.g. ad-hoc courier services.
 - g) A register of petty cash purchases must be maintained for each department.
- 3) The conditions for the procurement of goods by means of written quotations referred to in paragraph 12(1)(b) of this Policy for minor items that are purchased for up to R2,000 (Incl. VAT), are as follows:
 - a) written quotations for transactions must be obtained from at least one prospective supplier or service provider preferably from, but not limited to, suppliers or service providers whose names appear on the list of accredited prospective providers of the Municipality provided that if quotations are obtained from providers who are not listed, such providers must meet the listing criteria set out in paragraph 14(1)(b), (c) and (d) of this Policy;
 - b) if a quotation was submitted verbally, the order may be placed only against written confirmation by the selected provider.
- 4) The practice of splitting orders to circumvent the formal written price quotation process through petty cash or direct purchases are not permissible.

16

[Deleted by amendment dated 31 January 2024]

17 Formal written price quotations

- 1) The conditions for the procurement of goods or services through formal written price quotations for amounts above [R 10] R2,000 (Incl. VAT) up to [R2] R300,000 (Incl. VAT) are as follows:
 - a) quotations must be obtained in writing from at least three different providers whose names appear on the list of accredited prospective providers of the Municipality.
 - b) quotations may be obtained from providers who are not listed, provided that such providers meet the listing criteria set out in paragraph 14(1)(c) and (d) of this Policy.
 - c) if it is not possible to obtain at least three quotations, the reasons must be recorded and approved by the Chief Financial Officer, or an official designated by the Chief Financial Officer; and

- d) the Accounting Officer must record the names of the potential providers and their written quotations.
- 2) A designated official referred to in **[paragraph 16(1)(b) and]** sub-paragraph (1)(c) must by the 3rd of each month report to the Chief Financial Officer on any approvals given during the preceding month by that official in terms of that sub-delegation.

18 Procedures for procuring goods or services through formal written price quotations

- 1) The procedure for the procurement of goods or services through formal written price quotations is as follows:
 - a) when using the list of accredited prospective providers, the Accounting Officer must promote on-going competition amongst providers by inviting providers to submit quotations on a rotation basis;
 - b) all requirements in excess of R30,000 (Incl. VAT) that are to be procured by means of formal written price quotations must, in addition to the requirements of paragraph 17, be advertised for at least seven days on the website and an official notice board of the Municipality;
 - c) quotations received must be evaluated on a comparative basis taking into account unconditional discounts;
 - d) the Accounting Officer or Chief Financial Officer must on a monthly basis be notified in writing of all formal written price quotations accepted by an official acting in terms of a sub-delegation;
 - e) quotations must be awarded based on compliance to specifications, conditions of contract, ability and capability to deliver the goods and services and the preference points system will apply in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy for quotations up to R300 000 (Incl. VAT);
 - f) the Chief Financial Officer must set requirements for proper record keeping of all formal written price quotations accepted on behalf of the municipality;

19 Competitive bids

- 1) Goods or services above a transaction value of R300 000 (Incl. VAT) may only be procured through a competitive bidding process, subject to paragraph 11(2) of this Policy.
- 2) No requirement for goods or services above an estimated transaction value of R300 000 (Incl. VAT), may deliberately be split into parts or items of lesser value merely for the sake of procuring the goods or services otherwise than through a competitive bidding process.

20 Process for competitive bidding

- 1) The procedures for the following stages of a competitive bidding process are as follows:
 - a) Compilation of bidding documentation is detailed in paragraph 21;
 - b) Public invitation of bids is detailed in paragraph 22;
 - c) Site meetings or briefing sessions are detailed in paragraph 22;
 - d) Handling of bids submitted in response to public invitation is detailed in paragraph 23;
 - e) Evaluation of bids is detailed in paragraph 28;
 - f) Award of contracts is detailed in paragraph 29;
 - g) Administration of contracts is detailed in paragraph 6 of Council's Contract management Policy
 - h) Proper record keeping: Original and legal copies of all tender documentation must be kept in a secure place for reference purposes.

21 Bid documentation for competitive bids

- 1) The criteria to which bid documentation for a competitive bidding process must comply, must –
 - a) take into account –

- (i) the general conditions of contract and any special conditions of contract, if specified;
 - (ii) any Treasury guidelines on bid documentation; and
 - (iii) the requirements of the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB), in the case of a bid relating to construction, upgrading, refurbishment of buildings or infrastructure.
- b) include the preference points system to be used as contemplated in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 [17], evaluation and adjudication criteria, including any criteria required by other applicable legislation;
- c) compel bidders to declare any conflict of interest they may have in the transaction for which the bid is submitted;
- d) if the value of the transaction is expected to exceed R10 million (Incl. VAT) –
- (i) if the bidder is required by law to prepare annual financial statements for auditing, its audited annual financial statements –
 - (a) for the past three years; or
 - (b) since its establishment if established during the past three years;
 - (ii) certificate signed by the bidder certifying that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a Municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 calendar days;
 - (iii) particulars of any contracts awarded to the bidder by the municipality during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract;
 - (iv) a statement indicating whether any portion of the goods or services are expected to be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality or municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic; and
- e) stipulate that disputes must be settled by means of mutual consultation, mediation (with or without legal representation), or, when unsuccessful, in a South African court of law;
- 2) A fee shall be raised for bid forms, plans, specifications, samples and any other bid documentation, depending on the nature, magnitude and value of technical information or samples provided by the municipality for tenders in excess of R300 000 (Incl. VAT).
- 3) Tenders to be evaluated on functionality:
- a) The Municipality must indicate in the tender documents if the tender will be evaluated on functionality.
 - b) The evaluation criteria for measuring functionality must be objective.
 - c) The tender documents must specify-
 - (i) evaluation criteria for measuring functionality.
 - (ii) the points for each criterion and, if any, each sub-criterion; and
 - (iii) minimum qualifying score for functionality,
 - d) The minimum qualifying score for functionality for a tender to be considered further-
 - (i) must be determined separately for each tender; and
 - (ii) may not be so-
 - (a) low that it may jeopardise the quality of the required goods or services; or
 - (b) high that it is unreasonably restrictive.
 - e) Points scored for functionality must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.
 - f) A tender that fails to obtain the minimum qualifying score for functionality as indicated in the tender documents is not an acceptable tender.
 - g) Each tender that obtained the minimum qualifying score for functionality must be evaluated further in terms of price and the preference point system and any objective criteria envisaged.

22 Public invitation for competitive bids

- 1) The procedure for the invitation of competitive bids is as follows:
- a) Any invitation to prospective providers to submit bids must be by means of a public advertisement:

- (i) in newspapers commonly circulating locally,
 - (ii) on the notice boards at selected offices of the Municipality,
 - (iii) on the website of the Municipality,
 - (iv) on the e-Tender Publication Portal of the National Treasury
 - (v) on the i-Tender website of the CIDB for construction procurement related transactions or
 - (vi) any other appropriate ways (which may include an advertisement in the Government Tender Bulletin).
- b) The information contained in a public advertisement, must include –
- (i) the closure date for the submission of bids, which may not be less than 30 days in the case of transactions over R10 million (Incl. VAT), or which are of a long term nature (in excess of three years), or 14 days in any other case, from the date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper, subject to sub-paragraph (2) of this policy;
 - (ii) a statement that bids may only be submitted on the bid documentation provided by the Municipality;
 - (iii) a statement that bids will only be considered if it was deposited into the bid box indicated in the bid invitation;
 - (iv) the required CIDB contractor category and grading designation for construction procurement. date, time and venue of any proposed site meetings or briefing sessions, provided that site meetings / information sessions may not be scheduled within 7 days of the date on which a bid advertisement is placed; and
 - (v)
- 2) The Accounting Officer may determine a closure date for the submission of bids which is less than the required 30 or 14 days, but only if such shorter period can be justified on the grounds of urgency or emergency or any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement process.
- 3) The notice shall further state that all bids for the contract must be submitted in a sealed envelope on which it is clearly stated that such envelope contains a bid and the contract title and contract or bid reference number for which the bid is being submitted.
- 4) The period for which bids are to remain valid, irrevocable and open for acceptance must be indicated in the bid documents and must not exceed 180 days.
- 5) The validity period of a bid may be extended by the accounting officer, or his/her duly appointed delegate, prior to the expiry of the validity period indicated in the bid document.
- 6) Communication with bidders before the closing date:
- a) The budget holder must approach the Bid Specification Committee, if necessary, to consider authorisation in writing, of communication with bidders prior to bids closing.
 - b) The Municipality is entitled to amend any bid condition, validity period, specification or plan, or extend the closing date of such a bid or quotation before the closing date, provided that such amendments or extensions are advertised and/or where possible, that all bidders to whom bid documents have been issued, are advised in writing per e-mail or by fax of such amendments or of the extension clearly reflecting the new closing date and time. For this reason, officials and authorised service providers issuing bids shall keep a record of the names, addresses and contact numbers of the persons or enterprises to whom bid documents have been issued.
 - c) All amendments must be approved by the Accounting Officer or the relevant delegated director prior to the closing date of the bid invitation. The communication of the minutes of site meetings is not subject to this requirement.

23 Procedure for handling, opening, recording and cancellation of bids

- 1) The procedures for the handling, opening and recording of bids, are as follows:
- a) Bids–
 - (i) must be opened only in public;

- (ii) must be opened on the same date and as soon as possible after the period for the submission of bids has expired; and
 - b) Any bidder or member of the public has the right to request that the names of the bidders who submitted bids in time must be read out and, if practical, also each bidder's total bidding price;
 - c) No information, except the provisions in sub-paragraph (b), relating to the bid should be disclosed to bidders or other persons until the successful bidder is notified of the award; and
 - d) The Accounting Officer must –
 - (i) record in a register all bids received in time;
 - (ii) make the register available for public inspection; and
 - (iii) publish the entries in the register and the bid results on the website.
- 2) Stamping of bids and reading out of names:
- a) As each bid is opened the name of the bidder and the amount – if practical – shall be read out.
 - b) An official shall date-stamp the bid or quotation and all enclosures related to prices, delivery periods and special conditions.
 - c) Bids and quotations shall be numbered in the sequence in which they have been opened and the words “and last” shall be endorsed on the last bid or quotation.
 - d) In instances where only one bid has been received the words “and only” shall be endorsed on such bid.
 - e) Where prices have not been inserted in all relevant spaces on the form and such items have not been deleted by bidders, such spaces shall be stamped “no price” by the employee who opens the bids or quotations.
 - f) A bid will not be invalidated if the amount in words and the amount in figures do not correspond, where there is a discrepancy, the amount in words shall be read out at the bid opening and shall be deemed to be the bid amount.
- 3) Late Bids
- a) Bids or quotations arriving after the specified closing time shall not be considered and where practicable and cost effective shall be returned to the bidder unopened with a letter explaining the circumstances.
 - b) Where it is necessary to open a late bid or quotation to obtain the name and address of the sender, each page of the document shall be stamped “late bid” before the bid is returned to the bidder. The envelope must be stamped and initialled in like manner and must be retained for record purposes.
- 4) Dealing with bids and quotations if the closing date thereof has been extended.
- a) Where the closing date of a bid or quotation is extended, bids or quotations already received, will be retained unopened in the bidding box and be duly considered after the expiry of the extended period, unless the bidder cancels it by submitting a later dated bid or quotation before the extended closing date.
- 5) Cancellation of tender/s:
- a) The Municipality may, before the award of a tender, cancel a tender invitation if-
 - (i) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the goods or services specified in the invitation.
 - (ii) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure.
 - (iii) no acceptable tender is received; or
 - (iv) there is a material irregularity in the tender process.

24 Negotiations with preferred bidders and communication with prospective providers and bidders

- 1) The Accounting Officer may negotiate the final terms of a contract with bidders identified through a competitive bidding process as preferred bidders, provided that such negotiation –
 - a) does not allow any preferred bidder a second or unfair opportunity;

- b) is not to the detriment of any other bidder; and
 - c) does not lead to a higher price than the bid as submitted;
 - d) does not lead to a lower price in respect of sale of land / goods.
- 2) Minutes of such negotiations must be kept for record purposes and as far as practical be made part of the final contract.
- 3) No unauthorised communication with bidders and prospective providers:
- a) where bids and quotations have been submitted to the municipality, a bidder may not communicate with any councillor, official, or authorised service provider on any matter regarding his bid, quotation or offer other than a notice of withdrawal.
 - b) No municipal personnel may communicate with a bidder or any other party who has an interest in a bid, during the period between the closing date for the receipt of the bid or quotation (or date of receipt of an offer), and the date of notification of the successful bidder of acceptance of his bid, quotation or offer, except as provided for in paragraph (c) below. Every such case of unauthorised communication shall forthwith be reported to the Supply Chain Management Unit as well as the chairperson of the Bid Adjudication Committee. A bid or quotation in respect of which unauthorised communication has occurred may be disqualified.
 - c) The budget holder must approach the Bid Evaluation Committee, as determined in paragraph 28(2), to consider authorising an employee or authorised consulting service provider, in writing, to communicate with a bidder during the period mentioned in subsection (b) above for the purpose of:-
 - (i) Obtaining an explanation and verification of declarations made in the bid response;
 - (ii) confirming technical particulars and the compliance thereof with specifications;
 - (iii) clarifying delivery times/quantities;
 - (iv) extending the validity period of a bid;
 - (v) clarifying any other commercial aspect;
 - (vi) for the submission of substantiating documents;
 - (vii) any other clarifications
 - d) In all cases where authority has been granted to communicate with bidders in terms of paragraph (c) above, it should be clearly stated in the submission to the Bid Adjudication Committee the nature of the communication as well as by whom such authority to communicate has been granted.

25 Two-stage bidding process

- 1) A two-stage bidding process is allowed for –
 - a) large complex projects; or
 - b) projects where it may be undesirable to prepare complete detailed technical specifications; or
 - c) long term projects with a duration period exceeding three years.
- 2) In the first stage technical proposals on conceptual design or performance specifications should be invited, subject to technical as well as commercial clarifications and adjustments.
- 3) In the second stage final technical proposals and priced bids should be invited.

26 Committee system for competitive bids

- 1) A committee system for competitive bids is hereby established, consisting of the following committees for each transaction or cluster of transactions as the Accounting Officer may determine:
 - a) a bid specification committee;
 - b) a bid evaluation committee; and
 - c) a bid adjudication committee;

- 2) The Accounting Officer appoints the members of each committee, taking into account section 117 of the Act, and
- 3) The Accounting Officer may appoint a neutral or independent observer, to attend or oversee a committee when this is appropriate for ensuring fairness and promoting transparency.
- 4) The committee system must be consistent with –
 - a) paragraphs 27, 28 and 29 of this Policy; and
 - b) any other applicable legislation.
- 5) The Accounting Officer may apply the committee system to formal written price quotations.

27 Bid Specification Committees

- 1) The appropriate bid specification committee must compile the specifications for each procurement transaction for goods or services by the Municipality, depending on the department involved.
- 2) Specifications –
 - a) must be drafted in an unbiased manner to allow all potential suppliers to offer their goods or services;
 - b) must take account of any accepted standards such as those issued by Standards South Africa, the International Standards Organization, or an authority accredited or recognised by the South African National Accreditation System with which the equipment or material or workmanship should comply;
 - c) must, where possible, be described in terms of performance required and / or in terms of descriptive characteristics for design;
 - d) may not create trade barriers in contract requirements in the forms of specifications, plans, drawings, designs, testing and test methods, packaging, marking or labelling of conformity certification;
 - e) may not make reference to any particular trademark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer unless there is no other sufficiently precise or intelligible way of describing the characteristics of the work, in which case such reference must be accompanied by the word “equivalent”;
 - f) must indicate the preference points system for which points may be awarded as set out in the prevailing Preferential Procurement Regulations; and
 - g) must be approved by the Accounting Officer or the relevant delegated director prior to publication of the invitation for bids in terms of paragraph 22 of this Policy.
- 3) A Bid Specification Committee must be composed of one or more officials of the municipality, including, but not limited to:-
 - a) a delegated supply chain management practitioner;
 - b) the budget holder from the Directorate for whom the bid is called; and
 - c) the chairperson to be appointed by the Accounting Officer.
 - d) any other officials appointed by the Accounting Officer.
- 4) The Committee may, when appropriate, include external specialist advisors.
- 5) No person, advisor or corporate entity involved with the bid specification committee, or director of such a corporate entity, may bid for any resulting contracts.

28 Bid Evaluation Committees

- 1) A Bid Evaluation Committee must –
 - a) evaluate all bids in accordance with –
 - (i) the specifications for a specific procurement; and
 - (ii) the points system set out in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy;

- b) evaluate each bidder's ability to execute the contract;
 - c) check in respect of the recommended bidder whether municipal rates and taxes and municipal
 - d) service charges are not in arrears for more than three months;
 - e) submit to the adjudication committee a report and recommendations regarding the award of the bid or any other related matter; and
- 2) A Bid Evaluation Committee must as far as possible be composed of:-
- a) the budget holder or officials from departments requiring the goods or services
 - b) at least one delegated supply chain management practitioner, and
 - c) the chairperson to be appointed by the Accounting Officer
 - d) any other official appointed by the Accounting Officer

29 Bid Adjudication Committees

- 1) A bid adjudication committee must –
- a) consider the report and recommendations of the bid evaluation committee; and
 - b) either –
 - (i) depending on its delegations, make a final award or a recommendation to the Accounting Officer to make the final award; or
 - (ii) make another recommendation to the Accounting Officer how to proceed with the relevant procurement.
- 2) The bid adjudication committee must be composed of at least four directors of the municipality which must include –
- a) the Chief Financial Officer or, if the Chief Financial Officer is not available, another manager reporting directly to the Chief Financial Officer and designated by the Chief Financial Officer;
 - b) a senior supply chain management practitioner; and
 - c) a technical expert in the relevant field who is an official of the municipality, if the municipality has such an expert.
- 3) The Accounting Officer must appoint the chairperson of the committee. If the Chairperson is unable to chair the meeting, the members of the committee who are present must elect one of them to preside at the meeting.
- 4) A quorum for the Adjudication Committee shall be four members.
- a) In the event of an equality of votes the chairperson shall have a casting vote over and above a deliberate vote.
 - b) The Director of the department that called for the tender must be present at the meeting where the particular tender is considered.
- 5) The members of the Bid Evaluation Committee, or their delegates, must be present at the Bid Adjudication Committee meetings to clarify issues that were dealt with in the Bid Evaluation Committee meetings without voting rights.
- 6) A technical expert in the relevant field, who is an official, if such an expert exists, may attend the meeting as an advisor for clarification purposes. This official will not have voting rights at the Bid Adjudication Committee meeting.
- 7) Neither a member of a bid evaluation committee, nor an advisor or person assisting the bid evaluation committee, may be a member of a bid adjudication committee.
- 8) If the bid adjudication committee decides to award a bid other than the one recommended by the bid evaluation committee –
- a) the bid adjudication committee must prior to awarding the bid –
 - (i) check in respect of the preferred bidder whether that bidder's municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears for more than three months, and;

- (ii) notify the Accounting Officer.
- b) The Accounting Officer may –
 - (i) after due consideration of the reasons for the deviation, ratify or reject the decision of the bid adjudication committee referred to in paragraph (a); and
 - (ii) if the decision of the bid adjudication committee is rejected, refer the decision of the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration.
- 9) The Accounting Officer may at any stage of a bidding process, refer any recommendation made by the evaluation committee or the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration of the recommendation.
- 10) The Accounting Officer must comply with Section 114 of the Act within 10 working days–
 - a) If a tender other than the one recommended in the normal course of implementing the supply chain management policy is approved, the Accounting Officer must, in writing, notify the Auditor-General, the Provincial Treasury and the National Treasury of the reasons for deviating from such recommendation.
 - b) Subsection (1) does not apply if a different tender was approved in order to rectify an irregularity.

30 Procurement of Banking Services

- 1) A contract for banking services –
 - a) must be procured through competitive bids;
 - b) must be consistent with section 7 of the Act; and
 - c) may not be for a period of more than five years at a time.
- 2) The process for procuring a contract for banking services must commence at least nine months before the end of an existing contract.
- 3) The closure date for the submission of bids may not be less than 60 days from the date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper in terms of paragraph 22(1).
- 4) Bids must be restricted to banks registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990).

31 Procurement of Information- and Communication Technology (ICT) related goods or services

- 1) The Accounting Officer may request the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) to assist with the acquisition of ICT related goods or services through a competitive bidding process.
- 2) Both parties must enter into a written agreement to regulate the services rendered by, and the payments to be made to, SITA.
- 3) The Accounting Officer must notify SITA together with a motivation of the ICT needs if –
 - a) the transaction value of ICT related goods or services required in any financial year will exceed R50 million ; or
 - b) the transaction value of a contract to be procured whether for one or more years exceeds R50 million.
- 4) If SITA comments on the submission and the Municipality disagree with such comments, the comments and the reasons for rejecting or not following such comments must be submitted to Council, the National Treasury, the Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General.
- 5) The Municipality is required to follow the following process before inviting proposals for a new financial management system:
 - a) National and Provincial Treasury should immediately be informed of any intention to replace the accounting or billing system currently operating at the municipality;
 - b) The submission should include a comprehensive motivation with specific reasons for why it is deemed necessary to replace the existing financial system;

- c) A copy of the service level agreement with minutes of the meetings between the municipality and the current service provider (financial system vendor) during the previous twelve months must be made available;
- d) The organisational structure, specifically for the IT department/function, clearly indicating management capacity and responsibility for operating the financial system, must be submitted;
- e) An assessment should be done to determine which modules of the existing financial system are being utilised by the municipality and reasons must be provided for modules not in operation. In cases where an existing system is not an ERP system the municipality must provide details of any other systems utilised by the municipality;
- f) The date on which the existing financial system was implemented, the procurement and implementation costs and the current operational costs thereof must be disclosed;
- g) A technical assessment must be undertaken on the server and network requirements of the new financial system and a copy of such report should be submitted; and
- h) Copies of all IT strategies, policies and procedural documents including the IT disaster recovery plan must be made available.

32 Procurement of goods and services under contracts secured by other organs of state

- 1) The Accounting Officer may procure goods or services under a contract secured by another organ of state, but only if –
 - a) the contract has been secured by that other organ of state by means of a competitive bidding process applicable to that organ of state;
 - b) there is no reason to believe that such contract was not validly procured;
 - c) there are demonstrable discounts or benefits to do so; and
 - d) that other organ of state and the provider have consented to such procurement in writing.

33 Procurement of goods necessitating special safety arrangements

- 1) The acquisition and storage of goods in bulk (other than water), which necessitate special safety arrangements, including gasses and fuel, should be avoided wherever possible.
- 2) Where the storage of goods in bulk is justified, such justification must be based on sound reasons, including the total cost of ownership, cost advantages and environmental impact and must be approved by the official duly authorised in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993).

34 Proudly SA Campaign

- 1) The Municipality supports the Proudly SA Campaign to the extent that, as far as possible, preference is given to procuring local goods and services as per Council's Preferential Procurement Policy

35 Appointment of consultants

- 1) The Accounting Officer may procure consulting services provided that any National Treasury guidelines and CIDB requirements in respect of consulting services are taken into account when such services are procured.
- 2) Consultancy services must be procured through competitive bids if:
 - a) the value of the contract exceeds R300 000 (Incl. VAT); or
 - b) the period of the contract exceeds one year.
- 3) In addition to any requirements prescribed by this policy for competitive bids, bidders must furnish particulars of –

- a) all consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years; and
- b) any similar consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years.
- 4) The Accounting Officer must ensure that copyright in any document produced, and the patent rights or ownership in any plant, machinery, thing, system or process designed or devised, by a consultant in the course of the consultancy service is vested in the Municipality.
- 5) A municipality or municipal entity may only appoint consultants if an assessment of the needs and requirements confirms that the affected municipality or municipal entity does not have the requisite skills or resources in its full -time employ to perform the function.
- 6) An accounting officer must adopt a fair and reasonable remuneration framework for consultants taking into account the rates -
 - a) determined in the "Guideline on fees for audits undertaken on behalf of the Auditor - General of South Africa ", issued by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants;
 - b) set out in the "Guide on Hourly Fee Rates for Consultants ", issued by the Department of Public Service and Administration; or
 - c) as prescribed by the body regulating the profession of the consultant.
- 7) The tender documentation for the appointment of consultants must include a paragraph that the remuneration rates will be subject to negotiation, not exceeding the applicable rates mentioned in sub -regulation (2).
- 8) When negotiating cost -effective consultancy rates for international consultants, the accounting of- ficer may take into account the relevant international and market –determined rates.
- 9) When consultants are appointed, an accounting officer must -
 - a) appoint consultants on a time and cost basis with specific start and end dates;
 - b) where practical, appoint consultants on an output- specified basis, subject to specific measura- ble objectives and associated remuneration;
 - c) ensure that contracts with consultants include overall cost ceilings by specifying whether the contract price is inclusive or exclusive of travel and subsistence disbursements;
 - d) ensure the transfer of skills by consultants to the relevant officials of a municipality or municipal entity;
 - e) undertake all engagements of consultants in accordance with the Municipal Supply Chain Man- agement Regulations, 2005 and the municipality or municipal entity's supply chain management policy; and
 - f) develop consultancy reduction plans to reduce the reliance on consultants.
- 10) All contracts with consultants must include a fee retention or penalty paragraph for poor perfor- mance.
- 11) A municipality or municipal entity must ensure that the specifications and performance are used as a monitoring tool for the work to be undertaken and are appropriately recorded and monitored.
- 12) The travel and subsistence costs of consultants must be in accordance with the national travel policy issued by the National Department of Transport, as updated from time to time.
- 13) The contract price must specify all travel and subsistence costs and if the travel and subsistence costs for appointed consultants are excluded from the contract price, such costs must be reimbursed in accordance with the national travel policy of the National Department of Transport.

36 Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of procurement processes

- 1) The Accounting Officer may –
 - a) dispense with the official procurement processes established by this Policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotia- tions, but only –
 - (i) in an emergency;

- (a) Circumstances that warrant emergency dispensation, includes but are not limited to -
 - (i) the possibility of human injury or death;
 - (ii) the possibility of damage to property;
 - (iii) failure to take necessary action may result in the municipality not being able to render an essential community service;
 - (iv) the interruption of services related to communication facilities or support services critical to the effective functioning of the municipality as a whole; or
 - (v) the eminent possibility of serious damage occurring to the natural environment.
- (b) The prevailing situation, or imminent danger, should be of such a scale and nature that it could not readily be alleviated by interim measures, in order to allow time for the formal tender process.
- (c) Procurement in the case of emergencies must be tacitly approved by the relevant director or his delegate prior to incurring the expenditure (before issuing an instruction to the supplier) and must be reported in writing to the Accounting Officer or duly appointed delegated official within five working days.
 - (ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;
 - (iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
 - (iv) acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves; or
 - (v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes including, but not limited to:-
 - (a) ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids;
- b) ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature; and
- c) may condone any irregular expenditure incurred in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with a requirement of this Policy and which is not also a contravention of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (GG 27636 of 30 May 2005), provided that such condonation and the reasons therefore shall be reported to Council at the next ensuing meeting.
- 2) The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of sub-paragraphs (1)(a) and (b) of this policy and report them to the next Council Meeting and include as a note to the annual financial statements.
- 3) Sub-paragraph (2) does not apply to the procurement of goods and services contemplated in paragraph 11(2) of this policy.

37 Unsolicited bids

- 1) In accordance with Section 113 of the Act there is no obligation to consider unsolicited bids received outside a normal bidding process.
- 2) The Accounting Officer may decide in terms of Section 113(2) of the Act to consider an unsolicited bid, only if –
 - a) the product or service offered in terms of the bid is a demonstrably or proven unique innovative concept;
 - b) the product or service will be exceptionally beneficial to, or have exceptional cost advantages;
 - c) the person who made the bid is the sole provider of the product or service; and
 - d) the reasons for not going through the normal bidding processes are found to be sound by the Accounting Officer.
- 3) If the Accounting Officer decides to consider an unsolicited bid that complies with sub-paragraph (2) of this policy, the decision must be made public in accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, together with –

- a) reasons as to why the bid should not be open to other competitors;
 - b) an explanation of the potential benefits if the unsolicited bid was to be accepted; and
 - c) an invitation to the public or other potential suppliers to submit their comments within 30 days of the notice.
- 4) The Accounting Officer must submit all written comments received pursuant to sub-paragraph (3), including any responses from the unsolicited bidder to the National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury for comment.
 - 5) The bid adjudication committee must consider the unsolicited bid and may award the bid or make a recommendation to the Accounting Officer, depending on its delegations.
 - 6) A meeting of the bid adjudication committee to consider an unsolicited bid must be open to the public.
 - 7) When considering the matter, the adjudication committee must take into account –
 - a) any comments submitted by the public; and
 - b) any written comments and recommendations of the National Treasury or the Provincial Treasury.
 - 8) If any recommendations of the National Treasury or Provincial Treasury are rejected or not followed, the Accounting Officer must submit to the Auditor General, the Provincial Treasury and the National Treasury the reasons for rejecting or not following those recommendations.
 - 9) Such submission must be made within seven days after the decision on the award of the unsolicited bid is taken, but no contract committing the Municipality to the bid may be entered into or signed within 30 days of the submission.

38 Combating of abuse of the supply chain management system

- 1) The Accounting Officer is hereby enabled to –
 - a) take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system;
 - b) investigate any allegations against an official or other role player of fraud, corruption, favouritism, unfair or irregular practices or failure to comply with this Policy, and when justified –
 - (i) take appropriate steps against such official or other role player; or
 - (ii) report any alleged criminal conduct to the South African Police Service;
 - c) check the National Treasury's database prior to awarding any contract to ensure that no recommended bidder, or any of its directors, is listed as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;
 - d) reject any bid from a bidder –
 - (i) if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by that bidder or any of its directors to the Municipality, or to any other municipality or municipal entity are in arrears for more than three months; or
 - (ii) who during the last five years has failed to perform satisfactorily on a previous contract with the Municipality or any other organ of state after written notice was given to that bidder that performance was unsatisfactory;
 - e) reject a recommendation for the award of a contract if the recommended bidder, or any of its directors, has committed a corrupt or fraudulent act in competing for the particular contract;
 - f) cancel a contract awarded to a person if –
 - (i) the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract; or
 - (ii) an official or other role player committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract that benefited that person; and
 - g) reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors –

- (i) has abused the supply chain management system of the Municipality or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system;
 - (ii) has been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
 - (iii) has wilfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
 - (iv) has been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004).
- 2) The Accounting Officer must inform the National Treasury and relevant provincial treasury in writing of any actions taken in terms of sub-paragraphs (1)(b)(ii), (e) or (f) of this policy.

Part 3: LOGISTICS, DISPOSAL, RISK AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

39 Logistics management

- 1) The Accounting Officer must establish and implement an effective system of logistics management, which must include -
 - a) the monitoring of spending patterns on types or classes of goods and services incorporating, where practical, the coding of items to ensure that each item has a unique number;
 - b) the setting of inventory levels that includes minimum and maximum levels and lead times wherever goods are placed in stock;
 - c) the placing of manual or electronic orders for all acquisitions other than those from petty cash prior to the receipt of goods and/or services. Orders must be issued by 31 July or within one month of contracts (excluding once-off contracts) becoming active, where possible;
 - d) before payment is approved, certification by the responsible officer that the goods and services are received or rendered on time and is in accordance with the order, the general conditions of contract and specifications where applicable and that the price charged is as quoted in terms of a contract. Orders may be amended/issued where estimates are used to issue orders for rates/tariff based contracts when it is impractical to determine the final amount upfront;
 - e) appropriate standards of internal control and warehouse management to ensure that goods placed in stores are secure and only used for the purpose for which they were purchased;
 - f) regular checking to ensure that all assets are properly managed and maintained in terms of Council's Asset Management Policy; and
 - g) monitoring and review of the supply vendor performance to ensure compliance with specifications and contract conditions for particular goods or services.
 - h) Contracts will be implemented in terms of the requirements of Section 116 of the Act and Council's Contract Management Policy.

40 Disposal management

- a) Assets must be disposed of or leased in terms of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations, Overstrand Municipality's Asset Management Policy and Administration of Immovable Property Policy respectively.
- b) Disposal Management does not *per se* represent a procurement process, although the prescribed procurement processes are followed in the disposal of assets and is thus exempt from the prohibitions of paragraph 44 of this policy in relation to the disposal of immovable assets for residential purposes only. As a result, the municipality is not prohibited from selling/disposing of immovable assets to persons in the service of the state where such sale/disposal is to be used for primary residential occupation.
- c) **Granting of Rights**

The granting of rights (where sections 14 and 90 of the MFMA do not apply) by the Overstrand Municipality, shall be executed strictly in accordance with Chapter 4 of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations and the Administration of Immovable Property Policy, as amended from time to time.

41 Risk management

The Accounting Officer must implement an effective system of risk management for the identification, consideration and avoidance of potential risks in the supply chain management system as per Council's Risk Management Policy.

42 Performance management

The Accounting Officer must implement an internal monitoring system in order to determine, on the basis of a retrospective analysis, whether the authorised supply chain management processes were followed and whether the objectives of this Policy were achieved in terms of the Performance Management System Implementation Policy.

Part 4: OTHER MATTERS

43 Prohibition on awards to persons whose tax matters are not in order

- 1) Irrespective of the procurement process followed, the municipality may not make any award above R30 000 to a person whose tax matters have not been declared by the South African Revenue Service to be in order.
- 2) Before making an award, the municipality must verify the bidder's tax compliance status. Where the recommended bidder is not tax compliant, the bidder should be notified of the non-compliant status and be requested to submit proof of tax compliance to the municipality within 7 working days or written proof from SARS that they have made arrangements to meet their outstanding tax obligations. The proof of tax compliance submitted by the bidder must be verified by the municipality via CSD or e-Filing. The municipality should reject a bid submitted by the bidder if such bidder fails to provide proof of tax compliance within the timeframe stated.
- 3) The municipality is not required to verify a suppliers' tax compliance status with SARS during the execution of any contract procured through the supply chain management system. Subject to sub-paragraphs (1) and (2), tax matters are only verified when the duly appointed delegated authority makes an award.
- 4) Sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) is applicable when contracts are amended by the duly appointed delegated authority as contemplated in paragraph 5.6 of the Contract Management Policy.
- 5) Sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) is applicable when the cumulative value of transactions entered into with a supplier during a financial year is anticipated to exceed R30 000.

44 Prohibition on awards to persons in the service of the state

- 1) Irrespective of the procurement process followed, no award may be made to a person in terms of this Policy –
 - a) who is in the service of the state;
 - b) that person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder is a person in the service of the state; or
 - c) a person who is an advisor or consultant contracted with the Municipality in respect of a contract that would cause a conflict of interest.

45 Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state

- 1) The Accounting Officer must ensure that the notes to the annual financial statements disclose particulars of any award of more than R2 000 (Incl. VAT) to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months, including –
 - a) the name of that person;
 - b) the capacity in which that person is in the service of the state; and
 - c) the amount of the award.

46 Ethical standards

- 1) A code of ethical standards for supply chain management practitioners and other role players involved in supply chain management is hereby established in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) in order to promote –
 - a) mutual trust and respect; and
 - b) an environment where business can be conducted with integrity and in a fair and reasonable manner.
- 2) An official or other role player involved in the implementation of the supply chain management policy –
 - a) must treat all providers and potential providers equitably;
 - b) may not use his or her position for private gain or to improperly benefit another person;
 - c) may not accept any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit directly or indirectly, including to any close family member, partner or associate of that person, of a value more than R350;
 - d) notwithstanding sub-paragraph (2)(c), must declare to the Accounting Officer details of any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit promised, offered or granted to that person or to any close family member, partner or associate of that person;
 - e) must declare to the Accounting Officer details of any private or business interest which that person, or any close family member, partner or associate, may have in any proposed procurement or disposal process of, or in any award of a contract by, the Municipality;
 - f) must immediately withdraw from participating in any manner whatsoever in a procurement or disposal process or in the award of a contract in which that person, or any close family member, partner or associate, has any private or business interest;
 - g) must be scrupulous in his or her use of property belonging to the municipality;
 - h) must assist the Accounting Officer in combating fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices in the supply chain management system; and
 - i) must report to the Accounting Officer any alleged irregular conduct in the supply chain management system which that person may become aware of, including –
 - (i) any alleged fraud, corruption, favouritism or unfair conduct;
 - (ii) any alleged contravention of paragraph 47(1) of this policy; or
 - (iii) any alleged breach of this code of ethical standards.
- 3) Declarations in terms of sub-paragraphs (2)(d) and (e) -
 - a) must be recorded in a register which the Accounting Officer must keep for this purpose;
 - (i) by the Accounting Officer must be made to the mayor of the municipality who must ensure that such declarations are recorded in the register.
- 4) A breach of the code of ethics must be dealt with as follows -
 - a) in the case of an employee, in terms of the disciplinary procedures of the Municipality envisaged in section 67(1)(h) of the Municipal Systems Act;
 - b) in the case a councillor, in terms of Schedule 1 of the Systems Act;
 - c) in the case a role player who is not an employee, or a councillor through other appropriate means in recognition of the severity of the breach; and
 - d) in all cases, financial misconduct must be dealt with in terms of Chapter 15 of the Act.

47 Inducements, rewards, gifts and favours to municipal officials and other role players

- 1) No person who is a provider or prospective provider of goods or services, or a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed of or to be disposed of may either directly or through a representative or intermediary promise, offer or grant –
 - a) any inducement or reward to the Municipality for or in connection with the award of a contract; or

- b) any reward, gift, favour or hospitality to –
 - (i) any official; or
 - (ii) any other role player involved in the implementation of this Policy.
- 2) The Accounting Officer must promptly report any alleged contravention of sub-paragraph (1) to the National Treasury for considering whether the offending person, and any representative or intermediary through which such person is alleged to have acted, should be listed in the National Treasury's database of persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.
- 3) Sub-paragraph (1) does not apply to gifts less than R350 (Incl. VAT) in value.

48 Sponsorships

- 1) The Accounting Officer must promptly disclose to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury any sponsorship promised, offered or granted, whether directly or through a representative or intermediary, by any person who is –
 - a) a provider or prospective provider of goods or services; or
 - b) a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed.

49 Objections and complaints

Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken in the implementation of this supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or complaint against the decision or action subject to the payment of applicable appeal deposit as per Council's approved tariffs.

50 Resolution of disputes, objections, complaints and queries

- 1) The Accounting Officer must appoint an independent and impartial person or persons, not directly involved in the supply chain management processes –
 - a) to assist in the resolution of disputes between the Municipality and other persons regarding -
 - (i) any decisions or actions taken in the implementation of the supply chain management system; or
 - (ii) any matter arising from a contract awarded in the course of the supply chain management system;
 - b) to deal with objections, complaints or queries regarding any such decisions or actions or any matters arising from such contract.
- 2) The Accounting Officer, or another official designated by the Accounting Officer, is responsible for assisting the appointed person to perform his or her functions effectively.
- 3) The person appointed must –
 - a) strive to resolve promptly all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received; and
 - b) submit monthly reports to the Accounting Officer on all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received, attended to or resolved.
- 4) A dispute, objection, complaint or query may be referred to the Provincial Treasury if –
 - a) the dispute, objection, complaint or query is not resolved within 60 days; or
 - b) no response is forthcoming within 60 days.
- 5) If the Provincial Treasury does not or cannot resolve the matter, the dispute, objection, complaint or query will be referred to the National Treasury for resolution.
- 6) This paragraph must not be read as affecting a person's rights to approach a court at any time.

51 Contracts providing for compensation based on turnover

- 1) If a service provider acts on behalf of the Municipality to provide any service or act as a collector of fees, service charges or taxes and the compensation payable to the service provider is fixed as an agreed percentage of turnover for the service or the amount collected, the contract between the service provider and the Municipality must stipulate:-
 - a) A cap on the compensation payable to the service provider; and
 - b) That such compensation must be performance based.

52 Public-Private Partnerships

Public-Private Partnerships will be procured in terms of Part 2 of Chapter 11 of the Act.

53 Contract Management

Contracts will be implemented in terms of the requirements of Section 116 of the Act and Council's Contract Management Policy.

54 Transversal Contracts

All commodities, services and products covered by a transversal contract concluded by the National Treasury must be considered before approaching the market, to benefit from savings where lower prices or rates have been negotiated.

55 Framework for Infrastructure Delivery

1) **The Infrastructure Delivery Management Project Processes**

The project process of infrastructure delivery management contains control stage deliverables at the end of each stage. Table 1 outlines the stage deliverables that must be approved. The control stages are specific to project management processes; and outline and describe the stages in the life of a project from start to end. The specific stages are determined by the specific project's governance and control needs. The stages follow a logical sequence with a specified start and end. The deliverable is considered to have passed through the relevant stage when it is approved and signed off. The project then moves on to the next sequential stage. It is expected that the municipality's process reflects an engagement between the Budget & Treasury Office, Engineers and Planners when developing and approving projects. It is also expected that there should be engagements with the National and Provincial Treasury where appropriate or where projects dictate so.

Table 1: Project stage deliverables

Stage		Project Stage Deliverables
No	Name	End of Stage Deliverables
1	Initiation	<p>Initiation Report or Pre-feasibility Report</p> <p>(i) The Initiation Report defines project objectives, needs, acceptance criteria, organisation's priorities and aspirations, and procurement strategies, which set out the basis for the development of the Concept Report.</p> <p>Or</p> <p>(ii) A Pre-feasibility Report is required on Mega Capital Projects, to determine whether to proceed to the Feasibility Stage; where sufficient information is presented to enable a final project implementation decision to be made. Mega capital projects should be determined in the municipality's policy approved by the Municipal Council.</p> <p>Stage 1 is complete when the Initiation Report or Pre-feasibility Report is approved.</p>

2	Concept	<p>Concept Report or Feasibility Report</p> <p>(i) The Concept Stage presents an opportunity for the development of different design concepts to satisfy the project requirements developed in Stage 1. This stage presents alternative approaches and an opportunity to select a particular conceptual approach. The objective of this stage is to determine whether it is viable to proceed with the project, premised on available budget, technical solutions, time frame and other information that may be required.</p> <p>(ii) The Concept Report should provide the following minimum information:</p> <p>a) Document the initial design criteria, cost plan, design options and the selection of the preferred design option; or the methods and procedures required to maintain the condition of infrastructure, or the project.</p> <p>b) Establish the detailed brief, scope, scale, form and cost plan for the project, including, where necessary, the obtaining of site studies and construction and specialist advice.</p> <p>c) Provide an indicative schedule for documentation and construction, or maintenance services, associated with the project.</p> <p>d) Include a site development plan, or other suitable schematic layouts, of the works.</p> <p>e) Describe the statutory permissions, funding approvals and utility approvals required to proceed with the works associated with the project.</p> <p>f) Include a baseline risk assessment for the project and a health and safety plan, which is a requirement of the Construction Regulations issued in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act.</p> <p>g) Contain a risk report, need for further surveys, tests, investigations, consents and approvals, if any, during subsequent stages.</p> <p>(iii) A Feasibility Report must provide the following minimum information:</p> <p>a) Details regarding the preparatory work covering:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A needs and demand analysis with output specifications. • An options analysis. <p>b) A viability evaluation covering:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A financial analysis. • An economic analysis, if necessary. <p>c) A risk assessment and sensitivity analysis;</p> <p>d) A professional analysis covering:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A technology options assessment. • An environmental impact assessment. • A regulatory due diligence. <p>e) An implementation readiness assessment covering:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Institutional capacity. • A procurement plan. <p>Stage 2 is complete when the Concept Report or the Feasibility Report is approved.</p>
3	Design Development	<p>Design Development Report</p> <p>(i) The Design Development Report must, as necessary:</p> <p>a) Develop, in detail, the approved concept to finalise the design and definition criteria.</p> <p>b) Establish the detailed form, character, function and costings.</p> <p>c) Define the overall size, typical detail, performance and outline specification for all components.</p> <p>d) Describe how infrastructure, or elements or components thereof, are to function; and how they are to be safely constructed, be commissioned and be maintained.</p> <p>e) Confirm that the project scope can be completed within the budget or propose a revision to the budget.</p> <p>Stage 3 is complete when the Design Development Report is approved.</p>

4	Design Documentation	<p>Design Documentation (i) Design documentation provides: a) the production information that details performance definition, specification, sizing and positioning of all systems and components that will enable construction; b) the manufacture, fabrication and construction information for specific components of the work, informed by the production information.</p> <p>Stage 4 is complete when the Design Documentation Report is approved.</p>
5	Works	<p>Completed Works capable of being used or occupied (i) Completion of the Works Stage requires: a) Certification of the completion of the works in accordance with the provisions of the contract; or b) Certification of the delivery of the goods and associated services in accordance with the provisions of the contract.</p> <p>Stage 5 is complete when the Works Completion Report is approved.</p>
6	Handover	<p>Works which have been taken over by the user or owner; Completed Training; Record Information (i) The handover stage requires the following activities to be undertaken: a) Finalise and assemble record information which accurately reflects the infrastructure that is acquired, rehabilitated, refurbished or maintained; b) Hand over the works and record information to the user organisation and, if necessary, train end user staff in the operation of the works.</p> <p>Stage 6 is complete when the Handover/Record Information Report is approved.</p>
7	Close-Out	<p>Defects Certificate or Certificate of Final Completion; Final Account; Close-Out Report (i) The Close-Out Stage commences when the end user accepts liability for the works. It is complete when: a) Record information is archived; b) Defects certificates and certificates of final completion are issued in terms of the contract; c) Final amount due to the contractor is certified in terms of the contract; d) Close-Out Report is prepared by the Implementer and approved by the Municipality.</p> <p>Stage 7 is complete when the Close-out Report is approved.</p>

56 Framework for Infrastructure Procurement

1) Introduction

The framework for infrastructure procurement outlines the minimum infrastructure procurement policy requirements for municipal planning and implementation. The strategic direction set in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) informs the framework for infrastructure procurement. For example, procurement strategies must be aligned to the municipality's developmental and internal transformational needs, as specified in the IDP.

2) Minimum requirements for infrastructure procurement

- a) Infrastructure procurement must be undertaken in accordance with the Local Government Framework for Infrastructure Delivery and Procurement Management and all applicable infrastructure procurement related legislation.
- b) Infrastructure procurement must be implemented in accordance with the institutional Supply Chain Management System, which promotes differentiated procurement for infrastructure.

- c) Infrastructure procurement must be implemented in accordance with the procurement gates prescribed in paragraph 56 below.
- d) The accounting officer must ensure that a budget is available for the duration of the project, in line with MFMA provisions for capital and operating budgets.
- e) The accounting officer must ensure that cash flow management processes are in place to meet payment obligations within the time periods specified in the contract.
- f) Procurement gates provided in paragraph 56 below must be used as appropriate, to:
 - (i) Authorise commencement of activities that lead to the next control gate;
 - (ii) Confirm conformity with requirements; and/or
 - (iii) Provide information to eliminate any cause of non-conformity and to prevent reoccurrence.
- 1) The authorisation to proceed to the next procurement gate must be given by a delegated person or body. The delegated person or body must be able to apply relevant built environment knowledge and skill to achieve the intended results required at the relevant procurement gate. The level of detail contained in the documentation on which a decision to proceed to the next procurement gate is made, must be sufficient to enable an informed decision.
- 2) The accounting officer must develop and implement effective and efficient emergency procurement procedures, including relevant approval delegation, in compliance with relevant legislation.
- g) The accounting officer must develop and implement an effective and efficient infrastructure disposal policy in line with the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations. The institution may consider disposal strategies aligned to their internal disposal policy, prior to continuing with the procurement strategy.
- h) The accounting officer must keep records of Procurement Gate Approvals, in a manual or electronic format, with the following minimum requirements:
 - (i) Procurement gate;
 - (ii) Delegated person/s or body;
 - (iii) Date on which the approval request was received;
 - (iv) Date on which the approval was actioned; and
 - (v) Signature of the delegated person or body.
- i) All assets must be recorded in the municipal asset register as required by the GRAP standards.

57 Infrastructure Procurement Gates (PG)

- 1) Procurement Gate 1
 - a) Initiate a procurement process
 - b) Minimum Requirement for Gate 1
 - (i) Establish and clarify the procurement need, aligned to the municipality's development and transformation priorities specified in the IDP.
 - (ii) Determine a suitable title for the procurement, to be applied as the project description.
 - (iii) Prepare the broad scope of work for the procurement.
 - (iv) Perform market analysis.
 - (v) Estimate the financial value of proposed procurement and contract for budgetary purposes, based on the broad scope of work.
 - (vi) Confirm the budget.
 - (vii) Compliance with section 33 of the MFMA with respect to community and stakeholder participation.

-
- c) PG 1 is complete when a designated person or body makes the decision to proceed/not to proceed, with the procurement of the infrastructure.
 - 2) Procurement Gate 2
 - a) Approve procurement strategy to be adopted.
 - b) Minimum Requirement for Gate 2
 - (i) Develop a procurement strategy aligned to the institutional procurement strategy.
 - (ii) Establish contracting and pricing strategy comprising of an appropriate allocation of responsibilities and risks; and the methodology for contractor payments.
 - (iii) Identify service required for works.
 - (iv) Decide on contracting strategy.
 - (v) Decide on form of contract.
 - (vi) Establish opportunities for promoting preferential procurement in compliance with legislative provisions and the Construction Sector Code.
 - c) PG 2 is complete when a delegated person or body approves the procurement strategy that is to be adopted.
 - 3) Procurement Gate 3
 - a) Approve procurement documents
 - b) Minimum Requirements for Gate 3
 - (i) Prepare procurement documents that are compatible with:
 - (ii) Approved procurement strategies
 - (iii) Project management design documentation.
 - c) PG 3 is complete when the bid specification committee approves the procurement document.
 - 4) Procurement Gate 4
 - a) Confirm that cash flow processes are in place to meet projected contractual obligations.
 - b) Minimum Requirement for Gate 4:
 - (i) Confirm that cash flow processes are in place to meet contractual obligations.
 - (ii) Establish control measures for settlement of payment within the time period specified in the contract.
 - c) PG 4 is complete when a delegated person or body confirms in writing that cash flow processes are in place; and control measures are established for the procurement to take place.
 - 5) Procurement Gate 5
 - a) Solicit tender offers.
 - b) Minimum Requirements for Gate 5
 - (i) Invite contractors to submit tender offers.
 - (ii) Receive tender offers.
 - (iii) Record tender offers.
 - (iv) Safeguard tender offers.
 - c) PG 5 is complete when tender offers received are recorded and safeguarded by a delegated person from the SCM unit.
 - 6) Procurement Gate 6
 - a) Evaluate tender offers premised on undertakings and parameters established in procurement documents.
 - b) Minimum Requirement for Gate 6
 - (i) Determine whether tender offers are complete.

- (ii) Determine whether tender offers are responsive.
 - (iii) Evaluate tender submissions.
 - (iv) Review minimum compliance requirements for each tender.
 - (v) Perform a risk analysis.
 - (vi) Prepare a report on tender offers received, and on their achievement of minimum compliance.
- c) PG 6 is complete when the chairperson of the Bid Evaluation Committee approves the BEC report.
- 7) Procurement Gate 7
- a) Award the contract.
 - b) Minimum Requirement for Gate 7
 - (i) Bid adjudication committee review of the BEC evaluation report.
 - (ii) Bid adjudication committee makes a recommendation of an award.
 - (iii) Accounting Officer approval of the tender process.
 - (iv) Notify successful tenderer and unsuccessful tenderers of the outcome.
 - (v) Sign contract document.
 - (vi) Formally accept tender offer.
 - c) PG 7 is complete when the Accounting Officer, or the Bid Adjudication Committee, where delegated, confirms that the tenderer has provided evidence of complying with all the requirements as stated in the tender data and formally accepts the tender offer in writing, and issues the contractor with a signed copy of the contract.
- 8) Procurement Gate 8
- a) Administer and monitor the contract.
 - b) Minimum Requirements for Gate 8:
 - (i) Contract Management to:
 - (a) Capture contract award data.
 - (b) Administer contract in accordance with the terms and provisions of the contract.
 - (ii) Financial Services to:
 - (a) Manage cash flow projection.
 - (iii) User Department to:
 - (a) Ensure compliance with contractual requirements.
 - c) PG 8 is complete when a delegated person captures the contract completion/termination data (close out reports and relevant documents), including payment certificates due.

58 Gateway Reviews

- 1) Gateway reviews for mega capital projects
- a) The MFMA (Act 56 of 2003), section 19 (2) states: "Before approving a capital project in terms of subsection (1)(b), the council of a municipality must consider the projected cost covering all financial years from the start until the project is operational; and the future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications."
 - b) The LGFIDPM prescribes the Gateway Review at the end of stage 2, as the minimum requirement to comply with section (i) above.
 - c) The focus of such a review must be on the quality of the documentation in the first instance, and thereafter on:
 - (i) Deliverability: the extent to which a project is deemed likely to deliver;

- (ii) Expected benefits: within the declared cost, time and performance area;
 - (iii) Affordability: the extent to which the project's level of expenditure and financial risk can be accepted, given the organisation's overall financial position, both singly, and when considering its other current and projected commitments; and
 - (iv) Value for money: The optimum combination of whole life costs and quality (or fitness of purpose), to meet the user's requirements.
- d) A gateway review team must comprise of not less than three persons who are neither involved, nor associated with the project, but have a broad understanding of the subject matter.
 - e) A gateway review must be led by a person who has experience in the planning of infrastructure projects and is registered as a professional with a statutory council under the built environment professions. The members of the team must, as relevant, have expertise in the key technical areas, cost estimating, scheduling and implementation of similar projects.
 - f) It is the duty of the institution's Accounting Officer or Authority to appoint a team responsible for the gateway review of his or her institution.
 - g) The gateway review team must base its findings primarily on:
 - (i) The information contained in the end-of-stage deliverable;
 - (ii) Supplementary documentation, if any, provided by key staff and obtained during an interview process; and
 - (iii) Interviews with key staff members and stakeholders.
 - h) The gateway review team must issue a report at the conclusion of a gateway review, which reflects the team's assessment of the information at the end of a stage; and provides findings or recommendations on areas where further work should be undertaken to improve such information.
 - i) The gateway review findings must be classified by the gateway review team as:
 - (i) Critical: Findings that pose adverse effect to the project or package. Critical findings are findings related to the stage deliverable that are wholly unacceptable.
 - (ii) Major: Findings that pose a potentially adverse effect to the project or package. Major findings are serious findings and are in direct violation of key legislation, e.g. The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, the MFMA or the PPPFA.
 - (iii) Minor: Findings that do not pose any adverse effect to the project or package. Minor findings indicate the need for improvement of practices and processes.
 - j) A Stage 2 deliverable must not be approved until such time that all findings have been resolved.

59 Short title and commencement

This part of the policy is called the Overstrand Municipality **Supply Chain Management Policy**.

This policy will come into effect on **01 March [February] 2024** and will be reviewed at least annually by way of a Council resolution.

POLICY SECTION:	HEAD: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT				
CURRENT UPDATE	2024/02/28	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2019/05/29	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2013/05/29
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2024/01/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2018/05/30	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2012/11/28
PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2023/05/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2017/11/29	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2012/06/26
PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2022/12/14	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2017/05/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2012/05/30
PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2022/05/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2017/03/29	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2011/11/30
PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2021/05/26	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2016/05/25	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2011/05/04
PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2020/05/27	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2016/02/24	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2010/05/26
PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2020/03/25	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2015/05/28	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2009/05/27
PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2019/06/26	PREVIOUS REVIEW:	2014/05/28	APPROVAL	2008/06/25

DELEGATION OF POWERS AND DUTIES PARAGRAPH 4.2.81		
As far as contractual obligations are concerned: Personnel to be nominated in writing by the Municipal Manager, and/or Directors, subject to the under-mentioned criteria, and further subject to the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, financial regulations and council resolutions where applicable.		
4.2.81.1. APPROVAL / AWARD / CANCELLATION OF QUOTATIONS, FORMAL QUOTATIONS AND TENDERS		
RAND VALUE (VAT inclusive)	LEVEL OF APPROVAL (With due regard to proper segregation of duties)	QUOTATIONS / TENDERS PROCESS FOLLOWED
Up to R2 000	A manager (Director) directly accountable to the Municipal Manager.	Petty cash Purchases in terms of the Petty Cash Policy AND / OR direct purchases [One (1) written quotation]
R2 000.01 – R30 000.00	A manager directly accountable to the Chief Financial Officer or a Senior Manager (Director).	Three (3) written price quotations in terms of Paragraph 17(1)(a) of the SCM Policy
R30 000.01 – R300 000.00	Head: Supply Chain Management	Formal written price quotations in terms of Paragraph 18(b) of the SCM Policy
R300 000.01 – R10 million	Bid Adjudication Committee	Competitive Bidding – committee system
> R10 million	Municipal Manager after recommendation from the Bid Adjudication Committee	Competitive Bidding – committee system
4.2.81.2 APPROVAL OF DEVIATIONS		
RAND VALUE (VAT inclusive)	LEVEL OF APPROVAL	
IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 36 ((1)(a)(i) TO (v)(a))		
>R0.00	Accounting Officer	
4.2.81.3 APPROVAL OF REQUESTS FOR PURCHASE ORDERS & MUNICIPAL STORE ISSUES		
Up to R2 000	Level of approval as delegated by relevant director	
R2 000.01 – R30 000.00	Post level T12 and higher	
R30 000.01 – R70 000.00	Post level T13 and higher	
> R70 000.00	Post level T16 and higher	
4.2.81.4 CERTIFICATION AND AUTHORISATION OF ALL PAYMENTS inclusive of where an official order has been issued in terms of sub-paragraph 4.2.81.3 above		
RAND VALUE (VAT inclusive)	LEVEL OF APPROVAL (With due regard to proper segregation of duties)	
R0 – R70 000.00	Post Level 13 and Higher	
R70 000.01 – R500 000.00	Post Level 16 and Higher	
> R 500 000.00	Municipal Manager & Directors	
Eskom Bulk Electricity Purchases	Senior Manager: Electro-technical Services	
4.2.81.5 APPROVAL OF SPECIFICATIONS FOR COMPETITIVE BIDS, in terms of Paragraph 27(2)(g) of the SCM Policy		
Cryptic description of Power or Duty	Sub-delegated to	Remarks, Limitations or Conditions
Specifications for Competitive Bids must be approved prior to the publication of the invitation for bids in terms of paragraph 22 of the SCM Policy.	Directors	This delegation applies in so far as each director's responsibility for managing the respective votes of the municipality and to whom powers and duties for this purpose have been delegated in terms of Section 79 of the MFMA (Act 56 of 2003).
4.2.81.6 APPROVAL OF COMMUNICATION WITH PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS		
Cryptic description of Power or Duty	Sub-delegated to	Remarks, Limitations or Conditions
The budget holder must approach the bid specification committee to consider authorising communication with bidders prior to the closing date of tenders in terms of paragraph 22(6)(a) of the SCM Policy	Bid Specification Committee	This delegation applies in so far as the tender to which the communication relates and the members of the committee as appointed by the accounting officer
The budget holder must approach the bid evaluation committee to consider authorising communication with bidders after the closing of tenders in terms of paragraph 24(3)(c) of the SCM Policy	Bid Evaluation Committee	This delegation applies in so far as the tender to which the communication relates and the members of the committee as appointed by the accounting officer
4.2.81.7 APPROVAL OF EXPANSIONS / VARIATIONS / AMENDMENTS IN THE CONTRACT SUM OR PERIOD		
RAND VALUE (VAT inclusive)	LEVEL OF APPROVAL	PROCESS FOLLOWED
R0 – R300 000.00 (total inclusive of amendment)	Head: Supply Chain Management	NT Circular 62 Expansion / Variation
R300 000.01 – R10 million (total inclusive of amendment)	Bid Adjudication Committee	NT Circular 62 Expansion / Variation
R0 - unlimited	Municipal Manager with consent from Council	S116(3) Amendments
Cryptic description of Power or Duty	Sub-delegated to	Remarks, Limitations or Conditions
Extension of time for construction contracts.	Directors	The General Conditions of Contract for construction works makes provision in Sub-Clause 5.6.4 for the review and adjustment of the construction program.
Extension of delivery periods in respect of ad-hoc and specific term contracts.	Chief Financial Officer (Director: Finance)	Motivated applications for the extension of delivery periods in respect of ad hoc and specific term contracts may be considered favourably but are subject to the restriction that no price adjustments, which arise during the extended period, will be considered.

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTITIONERS AND OTHER ROLE PLAYERS

The **purpose** of this Code of Conduct is to promote mutual trust and respect and an environment where business can be conducted with integrity and in a fair and reasonable manner.

1. General Principles

- 1) The Municipality commits itself to a policy of fair dealing and integrity in the conducting of its business. Officials and other role players involved in supply chain management (SCM) are in a position of trust, implying a duty to act in the public interest. Officials and other role players should not perform their duties to unlawfully gain any form of compensation, payment or gratuities from any person, or provider/contractor for themselves, their family or their friends.
- 2) Officials and other role players involved in SCM should ensure that they perform their duties efficiently, effectively and with integrity, in accordance with the relevant legislation, policies and guidelines. They should ensure that public resources are administered responsibly.
- 3) Officials and other role players involved in SCM should be fair and impartial in the performance of their functions. They should at no time afford any undue preferential treatment to any group or individual or unfairly discriminate against any group or individual. They should not abuse the power and authority vested in them.

Conflict of interest

- 4) An official or other role player involved with supply chain management –
 - a) must treat all providers and potential providers equitably;
 - b) may not use his or her position for private gain or to improperly benefit another person;
 - c) may not accept any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit directly or indirectly, including to any close family member, partner or associate of that person, of a value more than R350;
 - d) must declare to the accounting officer details of any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit promised, offered or granted to that person or to any close family member, partner or associate of that person;
 - e) must declare to the accounting officer details of any private or business interest which that person, or any close family member, partner or associate, may have in any proposed procurement or disposal process, or in any award of a contract by the Municipality;
 - f) must immediately withdraw from participating in any manner whatsoever in a procurement or disposal process or in the award of a contract in which that person, or any close family member, partner or associate, has any private or business interest;
 - g) must declare any business, commercial and financial interests or activities undertaken for financial gain that may raise a possible conflict of interest;
 - h) should not place him/herself under any financial or other obligation to outside individuals or organizations that might seek to influence them in the performance of their official duties; and
 - i) should not take improper advantage of their previous office after leaving their official position.

Accountability

- 5) Practitioners are accountable for their decisions and actions to the public.
- 6) Practitioners should use public property scrupulously.
- 7) Only accounting officers or their delegates have the authority to commit the Municipality to any transaction for the procurement of goods and / or services.
- 8) All transactions conducted by a practitioner should be recorded and accounted for in an appropriate accounting system. Practitioners should not make any false or misleading entries into such a system for any reason whatsoever.
- 9) Practitioners must assist the accounting officer in combating fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices in the supply chain management system.

- 10) Practitioners must report to the accounting officer any alleged irregular conduct in the supply chain management system which that person may become aware of, including
 - a) any alleged fraud, corruption, favouritism or unfair conduct;
 - b) any alleged contravention of the policy on inducements, rewards, gifts and favours to municipalities or municipal entities, officials or other role players; and
 - c) any alleged breach of this code of conduct.
- 11) Any declarations made must be recorded in a register which the accounting officer must keep for this purpose. Any declarations made by the accounting officer must be made to the **mayor** who must ensure that such declaration is recorded in the register.

Openness

- 12) Practitioners should be as open as possible about all the decisions and actions that they take. They should give reasons for their decisions and restrict information only if it is in the public interest to do so.

Confidentiality

- 13) Any information that is the property of the Municipality or its providers should be protected at all times. No information regarding any bid / contract / bidder / contractor may be revealed if such an action will infringe on the relevant bidder's / contractor's personal rights.
- 14) Matters of confidential nature in the possession of officials and other role players involved in SCM should be kept confidential unless legislation, the performance of duty or the provisions of law requires otherwise. Such restrictions also apply to officials and other role players involved in SCM after separation from service.

2. Bid Specification / Evaluation / Adjudication Committees

- 1) Bid specification, evaluation and adjudication committees should implement supply chain management on behalf of the Municipality in an honest, fair, impartial, transparent, cost-effective and accountable manner.
- 2) Bid evaluation / adjudication committees should be familiar with and adhere to the prescribed legislation, directives and procedures in respect of supply chain management in order to perform effectively and efficiently.
- 3) All members of bid adjudication committees should be cleared by the accounting officer at the level of "CONFIDENTIAL" and should be required to declare their financial interest annually.
- 4) No person should-
 - a) interfere with the supply chain management system of the Municipality; or
 - b) amend or tamper with any price quotation / bid after its submission.

3. Combative Practices

- 1) Combative practices are unethical and illegal and should be avoided at all cost. They include but are not limited to:
 - a) Suggestions to fictitious lower quotations;
 - b) Reference to non-existent competition;
 - c) Exploiting errors in price quotations / bids;
 - d) Soliciting price quotations / bids from bidders / contractors whose names appear on the Register for Tender Defaulters.

**OVERSTRAND
MUNICIPALITY**



PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY

PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY adopted in terms of section 2 of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, No. 5 of 2000 and the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Overstrand Municipality aims to improve the quality of life of the local community and to free the potential of each person within a framework of facilitating service delivery, through effective governance and the Council takes into account the need for transparent procedures that give the effect to the principle of preferential procurement.

AND WHEREAS local economic development plays a crucial role in creating a prosperous, equitable, stable and democratic society and the overall national vision of economic development is one of decent work and living standards for all in the context of qualitative improved equality in ownership, skills and access to opportunities.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of the Overstrand Municipality resolves in terms of section 2 of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, No. 5 of 2000 that the principles embodied in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 are herewith integrated into the Overstrand Municipality's Preferential Procurement Policy to form the basis of the evaluation criteria for quotations and competitive tenders.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Definitions
2. Introduction
3. Application of the policy
4. Purpose, and Objectives
5. Identification of preference point system
6. 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value equal to or below R50 million
7. 90/10 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value above R50 million
8. 80/20 preference points system for tenders to for income-generating contracts with Rand value equal to or below R50 million
9. 90/10 preference point system for tenders for income-generating contracts with Rand value above R50 million
10. Points for specific goals to promote economic development
11. Award of contracts to tenderers not scoring highest points
12. Remedies
13. Reporting
14. Performance management
15. Short title and commencement

1 Definitions

In this policy, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act bears the same meaning, and:

"Acceptable Tender"	<i>mean any tender which, in all respects, complies with the specification and conditions of tender as set out in tender document</i>
"all applicable taxes"	includes Value-Added Tax, Pay-as-you-Earn, Income Tax, Unemployment Insurance Fund Contributions and Skills Development Levies;
"B-BBEE"	means Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment as defined in Section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
"B-BBEE status level of contributor"	means the B-BBEE status received by a measured entity based on its overall performance using the relevant scorecard contained in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
"black designated groups"	has the meaning assigned to it in the codes of good practice issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
"black people"	has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
"Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act" (B-BBEEA)	means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No.53 of 2003);
"Comparative price"	means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts that can be utilised have been taken into consideration;
"Contract"	means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a tender by the Overstrand Municipality;
"EME"	means an exempted micro enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
"Firm price"	is the price that is only subject to adjustments in accordance with the actual increase or decrease resulting from the change, imposition, or abolition of customs or excise duty and any other duty, levy, or tax, which, in terms of a law or regulation, is binding on the contractor and demonstrably has an influence on the price of any supplies, or the rendering costs of any service, for the execution of the contract;
"Highest acceptable tender"	<i>means a tender that complies with all specifications and conditions of tender and that has the highest price compared to other tenders;</i>
"Large Enterprises"	<i>is a company with an annual turnover in excess of R50 million.</i>
"Local area"	<i>means the local suppliers and/or service providers that operate within the Municipal area, the district boundaries, and the Western Cape.</i>
"Lowest acceptable tender"	<i>means a tender that complies with all specifications and conditions of tender and that has lowest price compared to other tenders;</i>
"Market Analysis"	means a technique used to identify market characteristics for specific goods or services
"Municipality"	The Overstrand Municipality;
"National Treasury"	has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
"Non-firm prices"	means all prices other than "firm" prices;
"Objective Criteria"	for the purpose of section 2(1)f of the procurement Act must be criteria other than the additional to criteria relating to equity ownership by HDI's or whether or not a bidder was located in a particular province or municipal area
"organ of state"	The definition of organ of state in section 1 of the Act in paragraph (a) to (e) includes- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a national or provincial department as defined in the Public Finance Management Act, 1999; • a municipality as contemplated in the Constitution; • a constitutional institution as defined in the Public Finance Management Act; • Parliament; • a provincial legislature. Paragraph (f) of the definition of organ of state in section 1 of the Act includes any other institution or category of institutions included in the definition of "organ of state" in section 239 of the Constitution and recognised by the Minister by notice in the Government Gazette as an institution or category of institutions to which the Act applies. Government Notice R. 501 of 8 June 2011 recognises, with effect

	from 7 December 2011, all public entities listed in Schedules 2 and 3 to the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, as institutions to which the Act applies. Note should be taken of notices issued from time to time in terms of paragraph (f) of this definition. The application of these Regulations is also subject to applicable exemptions approved in terms of section 3 of the Act.
"Person"	includes reference to a juristic person;
"Policy"	Means the Preferential Procurement Policy of the Overstrand Municipality
"price"	includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
"proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor"	means- (a) the B-BBEE status level certificate issued by an authorised body or person; (b) a sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice; or (c) any other requirement prescribed in terms of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
"QSE"	means a qualifying small business enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
"Rand value"	means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of the tender invitation;
"Region"	means the district and/or Overberg District.
"rural area"	means- (a) a sparsely populated area in which people farm or depend on natural resources, including villages and small towns that are dispersed through the area; or (b) an area including a large settlement which depends on migratory labour and remittances and government social grants for survival, and may have a traditional land tenure system;
"Specific goals"	<i>means specific goals as contemplated in section 2(1)(d) of the Act which may include contracting with persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged by unfair discrimination on the basis of race, gender and disability including the implementation of programmes of the Reconstruction and Development Programme as published in Government Gazette No. 16085 dated 23 November 1994;</i>
"Tender"	means a written offer in the form determined by Overstrand Municipality in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
"Tender for income-generating contracts"	<i>means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions</i>
"the Act"	means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000);
"treasury"	has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999); and
"Youth"	has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the National Youth Development Agency Act, 2008 (Act No. 54 of 2008).

2 Introduction

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, provides in sections 152(1)(c) and 152(2) that local government must promote social and economic development and that the municipality must strive within its financial and administrative capacity, to achieve the objects set out in subsection 152(1).

The Constitution provides in section 217 that an organ of state must contract for goods or services in accordance with a procurement system which is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive, and cost effective and to implement a policy to grant preferences within a framework prescribed by National Legislation.

The Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 provides in section 10 that every organ of state and public entity must apply any relevant code of good practice issued in terms of the Act in (b) developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy.

The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000) was promulgated by the Minister in response to the Constitutional provision and allow for a Municipality to develop a preferential procurement policy and to implement such policy within the PPPFA framework.

Section 2 (1) (d) (i) and (ii) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 refers to specific goals which may include:

- (i) contracting with persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged by unfair discrimination on the basis of race, gender or disability.
- (ii) implementing the programmes of the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) as published in Government Gazette 16085 dated 23 November 1994.

The RDP (1994), as basis for development in South Africa, was meant to provide a holistic, integrated, coherent socio-economic policy that is aimed at mobilising people and resources to work towards the upliftment of the material and social conditions of local communities to build sustainable livelihoods for these communities.

In terms of Section 2 (1)(d)(ii), the following activities may be regarded as a contribution towards achieving the goals of the RDP, in addition to the awarding of preference points in favour of HDIs (published in Government Gazette No. 16085 dated 23 November 1994):

- (i) The promotion of South African owned enterprises.
- (ii) The promotion of export orientated production to create jobs.
- (iii) The promotion of SMMEs.
- (iv) The creation of new jobs or the intensification of labour absorption.
- (v) The promotion of enterprises located in a specific province for work to be done or services to be rendered in that province.
- (vi) The promotion of enterprises located in a specific region for work to be done or services to be rendered in that region.
- (vii) The promotion of enterprises located in a specific municipal area for work to be done or services to be rendered in that municipal area.
- (viii) The promotion of enterprises located in rural areas.
- (ix) The empowerment of the work force by standardising the level of skill and knowledge of workers.
- (x) The development of human resources, including by assisting in tertiary and other advanced training programmes, in line with key indicators such as percentage of wage bill spent on education and training and improvement of management skills; and
- (xi) The upliftment of communities through, but not limited to, housing, transport, schools, infrastructure donations, and charity organisations.

3 Application of the policy

- 1) This policy applies to all procurement of goods and services by means of a tender as defined in paragraph 1 above.
- 2) This policy does not apply to public auctions or any other sale or lease of assets where it is not practical to apply a system of preference.
- 3) **This policy does not apply to procurement under R2 000.**
- 4) This policy must be applied concurrently with other legislative prescripts and other policies that regulates the procurement of goods and services by the municipality.

4 Purpose, and Objectives

- 1) The purpose of this policy is to:
 - a) Provide for categories of preference in awarding of tenders.
 - b) Provide for the advancement of persons or categories of persons disadvantaged by unfair discrimination; and
 - c) Clarify the mechanisms how the above items in paragraph 2 (i) and (ii) will be implemented.

- 2) Objectives
 - a) Promote Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) - enterprises providing services and goods.
 - b) Promote Small Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME's), Joint Ventures, Consortiums, and partnerships.
 - c) Implement recognised best procurement practises through effective planning, strategic purchasing, and contract management.

5 Identification of preference point system

- 1) The Municipality shall, in the tender documents, stipulate —
 - a) the preference point system applicable; and
 - b) any specific goal as envisaged in section 2(1)(d) and (e) of the Preferential Procurement Act.
- 2) If it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies—
 - a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or; or
 - b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system.

6 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value equal to or below R50 million

- 1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points out of 80 for price in respect of an invitation for a tender with a Rand value equal to or below R50 million inclusive of all applicable taxes:

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 - \frac{(P_t - P_{min})}{P_{min}} \right)$$

Where;

- P_s* = Points scored for price of tender under consideration.
- P_t* = Price of tender under consideration; and
- P_{min}* = Price of lowest acceptable tender.

- 2) A maximum of 20 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specified goals for the tender.
- 3) The points scored for the specific goal must be added to the points scored for price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.
- 4) Subject to section 2(1)(f) of the Act, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

7 90/10 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value above R50 million

- 1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points out of 90 for price in respect of an invitation for tender with a Rand value above R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

$$P_s = 90 \left(1 - \frac{(P_t - P_{min})}{P_{min}} \right)$$

Where;

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;
Pt = Price of tender under consideration; and
Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender.

- 2) A maximum of 10 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specified goals for the tender.
- 3) The points scored for the specific goal must be added to the points scored for price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.
- 4) Subject to section 2(1)(f) of the Act, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

8 80/20 preference points system for tenders for income-generating contracts with Rand value equal to or below R50 million

- 1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, with a Rand value equal to or below R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

a)
$$Ps = 80 \left(1 + \frac{Pt - Pmax}{Pmax} \right)$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration.
Pt = Price of tender under consideration; and
Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

- 2) A maximum of 20 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specific goal specified for the tender.
- 3) The points scored for the specific goal must be added to the points scored for price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.
- 4) Subject to section 2(1)(f) of the Act, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

9 90/10 preference point system for tenders for income-generating contracts with Rand value above R50 million

- 1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of a tender for income-generating contracts, with a Rand value above R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

a)
$$Ps = 90 \left(1 + \frac{Pt - Pmax}{Pmax} \right)$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;
Pt = Price of tender under consideration; and
Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

- 2) A maximum of 10 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specific goal specified for the tender.
- 3) The points scored for the specific goal must be added to the points scored for price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.
- 4) Subject to section 2(1)(f) of the Act, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

10 Points for specific goals to promote economic development

1. The tendering conditions will stipulate the specific goals, as contemplated in section 2(1)(d)(ii) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, be attained.

2. A maximum of 20 points (80/20 preference points system) or 10 (90/10) preference points system), will be allocated for specific goals. These goals are:
 - a) contracting with persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged by unfair discrimination on the basis of race, gender or disability.
 - b) the promotion of enterprises located in the local area (phased in approach to be applied for other RDP goals)
3. Regarding paragraph 10.2 (a) 50% of the 20/10 points will be allocated to promote this goal and points will be allocated in terms of the B-BBEE scorecard as follows.

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of Points for Preference (80/20)	Number of Points for Preference (90/10)
1	10	5
2	8	4
3	6	3
4	4	2
5	2	1
6	2	1
7	2	1
8	2	1
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

4. A tenderer must submit proof of its BBBEE status level contributor.
5. A tenderer failing to submit proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor or is a non-compliant contributor to B-BBEE may not be disqualified, but-
 - a) may only score points out of 80 or 90 for price; and
 - b) scores 0 points out of 20 or 10 for B-BBEE status level of contributor, which is in line with section 2 (1) (d) (i) of the Act, where the supplier or service provider did not provide proof thereof.
6. Regarding paragraph 10.2 (b) 50% of the 20/10 points will be allocated to promote this goal. Points will be allocated as follows:

Local area of supplier	Number of Points for Preference	
	80/20	90/10
Within the boundaries of the Overstrand municipality	10	5
Within the boundaries of Overberg District	6	3
Within the boundaries of the Western Cape	4	2
Outside of the boundaries of the Western Cape	0	0

7. Any specific goal for which a point may be awarded, must be clearly specified in the invitation to submit a tender.
8. Procurement up to R30 000 will be limited to the application of goals as per paragraph 10.2 (a) and 10.3 above.
9. A tenderer failing to submit proof of required evidence to claim preferences for other specified goals, which is in line with section 2 (1) (d) (ii) of the Act.
 - a) may only score in terms of the 80/90-point formula for price; and
 - b) scores 0 points out of 10/5 of the relevant specific goals where the supplier or service provider did not stipulate.
10. The preference points scored by a tenderer must be added to the points scored for price.
11. The points scored must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.
12. The contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

11 Criteria for breaking deadlock in scoring

1. If two or more tenderers score an equal total number of points, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer that scored the highest points for specific goals.

2. If two or more tenderers score an equal total number of points, the objective criteria in addition to those contemplated in paragraphs (d) and (e) justify the award to the tenderer that scored the highest points in terms in accordance with section 2(1)(f) of the Act.
3. If two or more tenderers score equal total points in all respects, the award must be decided by the drawing of lots.

12 Award of contracts to tenderers not scoring highest points

A contract may be awarded to a tenderer that did not score the highest points only in accordance with section 2(1)(f) of the Act.

13 Remedies

1. If a Municipality is of the view that a tenderer submitted false information regarding a specific goal, it must—
 - a) inform the tenderer; accordingly, and
 - b) give the tenderer an opportunity to make representations within 14 days as to why the tender may not be disqualified or, if the tender has already been awarded to the tenderer, the contract should not be terminated in whole or in part—
2. After considering the representations referred to in paragraph 12 (1)(b), the Municipality may—
 - a) if it concludes that such false information was submitted by the tenderer—
 - i) disqualify the tenderer or terminate the contract in whole or in part; and
 - ii) if applicable, claim damages from the tenderer.

14 Performance management

The specific goals achieved through the application of the Preferential Procurement Framework Act, 2000 will be monitored in terms of the elements embedded in the Supply Chain Management Policy.

15 Short title and commencement

This part of the policy is called the Preferential Procurement Policy of the Overstrand Municipality. This policy will come into effect on **01 March 2024** and will be reviewed at least annually by way of a Council resolution.

POLICY SECTION:	HEAD: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT				
		PREVIOUS REVIEW	2019/05/29	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2013/05/29
		PREVIOUS REVIEW	2018/05/30	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2012/11/28
CURRENT REVIEW	2024/02/28	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2017/11/29	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2012/06/26
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2023/05/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2017/05/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2012/05/30
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2022/12/14	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2017/03/29	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2011/11/30
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2022/05/31	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2016/05/25	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2011/05/04
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2021/05/26	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2016/02/24	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2010/05/26
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2020/05/27	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2015/05/28	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2009/05/27
PREVIOUS REVIEW	2019/06/26	PREVIOUS REVIEW	2014/05/28	APPROVAL	2008/06/25

7.2 AMENDMENT TO THE PETTY CASH POLICY

J Vorster
19 February 2024

Senior Manager: Expenditure & Assets

(028) 313 8046

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of this item is to approve the amendments to the Petty Cash Policy to align to, and to give effect to the practical application of the SCM Policy following the amendments to the Supply Chain Management Regulations.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate: Finance
Department: Expenditure & Assets

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)
Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)

6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion

Background

Government Gazette No. 49863, dated 14 December 2023 was issued, which set out the Schedule of the amendments to the Supply Chain Management Regulations of which take effect on the date of the publication in the Gazette.

The municipality amended its own Supply Chain Management Policy on 28 February 2024 to align with the amendments to the regulations published on 14 December 2023 in the Government Gazette.

Discussion

The amendments made to the SCM Policy included the deletion of the definition of written or verbal quotations and the written or verbal quotation procurement process which was for a transaction value above R2 000 (Incl. VAT) up to R10 000 (Incl. VAT).

Paragraph 15 of the policy refers to Written or verbal quotations up to R2 000. While the amended regulations do not prohibit this, the reference to this process is no longer included in the SCM regulations.

It is recommended that amendments to the Petty Cash Policy be implemented as follows, to give effect to the practical application of the SCM Policy:

Paragraph	Amendments
3.b)	Insertion of the words <i>“(specifically Paragraph 15 – Petty cash and direct purchases)”</i>
6.1(a)	Amending the maximum float of R5 000-00 to R10 000-00 and the maximum individual purchase of R200-00 to R1 000-00.
6.1(b)	Amending the maximum number of sub-advances per department from 10 to 15 per month.
6.1(c)	Insertion of the words <i>“The same goods / services may not be purchased again out of Petty Cash within a 60-day period, unless it is of an insignificant value and the demand for the year is less than or equal to R2 000-00”</i> as a new paragraph 6.1(c).
	Renumber paragraph 6.1(c) to 6.1(e)
6.1(d)	Insertion of the words <i>“A register of Petty Cash purchases must be maintained for each department”</i>

Abovementioned amendments are in the amended Petty Cash Policy attached as Annexure A.

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

[] Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from policy.

_____ Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in a policy.

7. Financial Implications

None

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A: Amended 2023/2024 Overstrand Petty Cash Policy.

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the amended Petty Cash Policy for 2023/2024 **be approved**; and
2. that the policy **be implemented** with effect from 01 March 2024.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

J VORSTER

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

01 MARCH 2024

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



PETTY CASH POLICY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
1. INTRODUCTION	3
2. OBJECTIVES OF THE POLICY	3
3. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK	3
4. DEFINITIONS	3
5. RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY	4
6. PETTY CASH POLICY	4
6.1 General Policy	4
6.2 Establishing and Operating a Petty Cash Float	5
6.3 Security of Petty Cash Floats	6
6.4 Completing a Cash Purchase Claim Form	6
6.5 Sub-Advances to Staff Members	7
6.6 Out-of-Pocket Payments	8
6.7 Reimbursement of Petty Cash Floats	8
6.8 Shortages and Losses	9
6.9 Internal Controls	9
6.10 Procedure where a Petty Cash Float is Repaid / Cancelled	9
7. IMPLEMENTATION AND REVIEW PROCESS	9
8. SHORT TITLE	9

1. INTRODUCTION

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality in an effective and controlled manner. This includes Petty Cash, which is a small amount of funds that is minor in the form of cash, used for expenditure where it is impractical to obtain prior quotations due to the nature of the goods, monetary value and / or services required.

Therefore the Overstrand Municipality adopts the following Petty Cash Policy.

2. OBJECTIVES OF THE POLICY

Compliance with the regulatory framework in terms of the relevant legislation is required. The objectives of the policy are to ensure that:

- a) Goods and / or services are procured by the municipality in accordance with an authorised process only;
- b) The municipality has and maintains an effective Petty Cash system of expenditure control;
- c) Sufficient Petty Cash is available when required; and
- d) The items to be procured are approved Petty Cash items.

3. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

- a) Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 (MFMA)
- b) Overstrand Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy (specifically Paragraph 15 – Petty cash and direct purchases).

4. DEFINITIONS

- Accounting Officer:** The person appointed by council in terms of section 54A2 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, also known as the Municipal Manager, and defined in terms of section 60 of the MFMA.
- Chief Financial Officer:** The person designated in terms of section 80(2)(a) of the MFMA and includes any person acting in that position or to whom authority is delegated.
- Petty Cash:** A relatively small amount of cash kept at hand for making immediate payments for miscellaneous small expenses.
- Petty Cash Float:** The total sum of Petty Cash which has been granted to a Petty Cash Officer.
- Petty Cash Officer:** An employee, made responsible for the day-to-day operating of the Petty Cash Float.

Reconciliation: Is the process of comparing information, for example cash spent, compared with the relevant documentation and receipts.

Sub-advances: A relatively small amount of cash made available by the Petty Cash Officer on request to buy miscellaneous small items.

5. RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY

The key responsibilities in terms of Section 65 of the MFMA are:

Accounting Officer (Municipal Manager)-

5.1 The Accounting Officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality.

5.2 The Accounting Officer must for the purpose of paragraph 5.1 take all reasonable steps to ensure:

- (a) that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for the approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payment of funds;
- (b) that the municipality has and maintains a management, accounting and information system which:
 - (i) recognises expenditure when it is incurred;
 - (ii) accounts for creditors of the municipality; and
 - (iii) accounts for payments made by the municipality;
- (c) that the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of creditors and payments;
- (d) that payments by the municipality are made:
 - (i) directly to the person to whom it is due unless agreed otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed; and
 - (ii) either electronically or by way of non-transferable cheques, provided that cash payments and payments by way of cash cheques may be made for exceptional reasons only, and only up to a prescribed limit;

The Municipal Manager may delegate authority to the Chief Financial Officer.

6. PETTY CASH POLICY

6.1 General Policy

- (a) The use of a petty cash float (**a float may not exceed R10 000-00 [R5 000-00]**) is strictly confined to **individual cash purchases of up**

- to a maximum of **R1 000-00 [R200-00]**. The Chief Financial Officer may approve petty cash purchases up to R2000;
- (b) The petty cash float is only to be used for non-recurring expenditure of an ad-hoc nature with a maximum of 15 [10] sub-advances per Department per month; except in instances with the explicit pre-approval of the Chief Financial Officer.
 - (c) The same goods / services may not be purchased again out of Petty Cash within a 60-day period, unless it is of an insignificant value and the demand for the year is less than or equal to R2 000;
 - (d) A register of Petty Cash purchases must be maintained for each department;
 - (e) The expenditure with regard to petty cash purchases **shall not be deliberately split into more than one transaction to avoid the said limit;**
 - (f) The petty cash float is **not to be used** for any of the following:
 - (i) the cashing of cheques;
 - (ii) loans to any person whatsoever;
 - (iii) payment of personal remuneration to any person whatsoever, whether for fees, salaries, wages, travel allowance as part of remuneration, honorarium or other reason, unless authorized by the Chief Financial Officer;
 - (iv) for instalment invoices such as rental of equipment or open orders, even if the amount falls within the specified limit;
 - (v) fuel.
 - (g) Other cash floats may also be established for the purpose of providing change for a cash register, or any other purpose approved by the Chief Financial Officer. Use of such floats is restricted to the purpose for which they were established and does not form part of the scope of this policy;
 - (h) The Accounting Officer, or delegated official, may conduct internal audits to evaluate compliance with this policy, and
 - (i) Any purchase violating the true meaning of petty cash transactions will be regarded as a deviation from the accepted accounting practices in the use of Petty Cash and shall constitute a serious offence under the Disciplinary Code, unless authorized by the Chief Financial Officer;

6.2 Establishing and Operating a Petty Cash Float

- (a) To establish a new petty cash float or increase an existing advance, a written application must be made to the Chief Financial Officer by the relevant Manager of a department.

- (b) A request for the establishment of an advance will indicate the position of a senior administrative employee to be held responsible for the control over the petty cash float within the relevant department.
- (c) The senior administrative employee mentioned under paragraph 6.2(b) will be responsible for the security and set arrangements in place to ensure safe custody of funds in the office.
- (d) The minimal security arrangement that will be acceptable is that the float must be kept in a locked box which will be kept in a locked filing cabinet or safe.
- (e) When an advance is approved, the Accountant: Creditors will advise the relevant Department accordingly and request that the senior administrative employee mentioned under paragraph 6.2(b) collect the advance. This establishing/initial advance will be charged to a "Petty Cash Advances – Position/Dept" in the General Ledger and not against any expenditure votes. A register of advances is thus maintained per Ledger Account for the purpose of accounting for all petty cash floats.

6.3 Security of Petty Cash Floats and Documentation

- (a) The cash on hand and used petty cash vouchers are to be kept in a locked box for which there must be two keys. One key is to be retained by the petty cash officer (on his / her person) normally responsible for the petty cash and the other to be kept by a senior administrative employee mentioned under paragraph 6.2(b) in a sealed envelope in the office safe or other secure place, to be used only in an emergency.
- (b) The locked petty cash box must be kept in a secure place when not in use and must be removed and returned by the responsible staff member only. At no stage must staff other than the responsible administrative / clerical staff member have access to the storage place of the petty cash box.
- (c) Under no circumstance are keys to be left in the lock to the petty cash box, cabinet or safe.
- (d) If the responsible Petty Cash Officer is either going on leave or is leaving the Municipality's employment, the Petty Cash Officer must perform a reconciliation and compile a Summary Claim Cover Page before possession of Petty Cash can be handed over.

The Summary Claim Cover Page must be signed by both the Petty Cash Officer and the recipient in order to verify that the amount in cash correspond with the balance on the Summary Claim Cover Page.

When the Petty Cash is returned to the Petty Cash official, the same processes must be undertaken.

6.4 Completing a Cash Purchase Claim Form

- (a) Petty cash stationery is available from the Expenditure Section (Financial Services). The form consists of two parts:
 - (i) Cash Purchase Claim page
 - (ii) Cash Purchase Record page
 - (iii) Receipt for cash advance (Only when appropriate, refer paragraph on Sub-Advances).
- (b) All details entered on the Cash Purchase Claim must appear on the Cash Purchase record page.
- (c) The Cash Purchase Claim must be completed as follows:
 - (i) description and cost of the goods/services purchased
 - (ii) purchaser's name in print and signature
 - (iii) correct vote- or unique / short number with an adequate budget to be charged
 - (iv) signature of the Officer in Charge of Petty Cash.
- (d) Original receipts and other valid documentation as required must be attached as proof of payment with the signature of an appropriate financial delegate on this documentation. The receipt and invoice must be in a formal business format. When a vendor's printed invoice is used as a receipt, the invoice must clearly indicate that it has been paid.
- (e) A financial delegate cannot authorise a cash purchase claim where he or she is the purchaser.

6.5 Sub-Advances to Staff Members

- (a) If it is necessary to make an initial sub-advance to a staff member, a receipt for cash advance must be completed. The receipt for cash advance form must be completed as follows:
 - (i) description and *estimated* cost of the goods/services purchased;
 - (ii) purchaser's name in print and signature;
 - (iii) correct vote- or unique / short number with an adequate budget to be charged;
 - (iv) signature of the Petty Cash Officer.
- (b) In order to receive an initial sub-advance, the relevant staff member must submit an approval notice (authorized by a delegated official) to the Petty Cash Officer.
- (c) On completion of the purchase the recording-, documentation- and authorization requirements will be as stated in paragraph 6.4.

- (d) **All such sub-advances must be accounted for within 24 hours**, by submitting original receipts and other applicable documentation required attached as proof of payment (with the approval signature on the documentation). Where this cannot be achieved, the buyer will be liable to pay back the advance without any delay or if not possible, such advance to be deducted from the individual's salary and of which the individual agrees in writing to the deduction when completing the receipt for cash advance form.
- (e) No more than one advance will be made to any one individual at a time.

6.6 Out-of-Pocket Payments

- (a) Where a staff member has made a purchase from own funds and seeks reimbursement from the petty cash, supporting documentation must be provided to substantiate the claim which must be submitted within 10 working days from date of incurring the expense.
- (b) The responsibility to ensure that the purchase will be in accordance with all the prescriptions of this policy will be the sole responsibility of the purchaser of such item(s).
- (c) The recording-, documentation- and authorization requirements will be as stated in paragraph 6.4 above.

6.7 Reimbursement of Petty Cash Floats

- (a) A petty cash float is operated on the basis that expenditure from the float is periodically reimbursed. Such reimbursement requires-
 - (i) returning the cash level of the petty cash float to its original level, and;
 - (ii) charging the expenditure which has been made to the correct expenditure vote.
- (b) Accordingly, **at any point of time**, the sum of the cash on hand, i.e. remaining unspent, plus the cash advances for un-finalised purchases, plus the completed cash purchase claim forms, updated on the Summary Cash Purchase Claim form, shall equal the level of the petty cash advanced to a Department.
- (c) Completed Cash Purchase Claim forms, with attached cash register slips, etc., must be submitted to the Expenditure Section for reimbursement after the Summary Claim Cover Page and attached documentation have been authorised by a financial delegate.
- (d) Reimbursement of claims where supporting documentation as prescribed in this policy is absent / missing, must be declined.

- (e) The prescribed Summary Cash Purchase Claim Form as well as other relevant forms attached to it must be completed in full.
- (f) The most recently completed Cash Purchase Claim Form must record the reconciliation of the petty cash float. The Accountant: Creditors will decline reimbursement of claims where this is not supplied.
- (g) A petty cash float must never be reimbursed with funds derived from any other source whatsoever.

6.8 Shortages and losses

- (a) The holder of the Petty Cash float will be held accountable for any shortages and / or losses unless there is physical evidence of breaking in and no act or omission on the part of the relevant official contributed to the loss.
- (b) Any shortages in respect of a petty cash float must be reimbursed immediately by the responsible petty cash officer.
- (c) Where a petty cash float is stolen the incident must be promptly reported to the Chief Financial Officer in the required format and a case be logged at the South African Police Services.

6.9 Internal Controls

- (a) Random surprise Petty Cash counts / audits must be conducted by the relevant Manager / Senior Manager throughout the financial year.
- (b) Petty Cash reconciliations to the General Ledger must be reconciled and replenished before 30 June of every year (financial year-end).

6.10 Procedure where a Petty Cash Float is Repaid / Cancelled

When an advance is no longer required, a departmental memorandum must be submitted, signed by the Manager of the relevant Department, to the Accountant: Creditors, with the balance of cash on hand and completed and authorized Cash Purchase Claim forms. The most recently completed Cash Purchase Claim form will record the reconciliation of the petty cash float.

The Cashier must issue a receipt to the person delivering the cash.

7. IMPLEMENTATION AND REVIEW PROCESS

This policy will come into effect on **1 March 2024 [July 2023]**.

This policy will be reviewed at least annually or when required by way of a Council resolution.

8. SHORT TITLE

This policy shall be called the Petty Cash Policy of the Overstrand Municipality.

POLICY SECTION:	SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT
CURRENT UPDATE:	<u>28 February 2024</u>
PREVIOUS REVIEW	31 May 2023
PREVIOUS REVIEW	31 May 2022
PREVIOUS REVIEW	26 May 2021
PREVIOUS REVIEW	27 May 2020
PREVIOUS REVIEW	29 May 2019
PREVIOUS REVIEW	30 May 2018
PREVIOUS REVIEW	31 May 2017
PREVIOUS REVIEW	25 May 2016
PREVIOUS REVIEW	28 May 2015
PREVIOUS REVIEW	28 May 2014
PREVIOUS REVIEW	29 May 2013
PREVIOUS REVIEW	30 May 2012
PREVIOUS REVIEW	04 May 2011
APPROVAL BY COUNCIL:	26 May 2010

7.3

REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 3RD ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023/2024

BA King **Senior Manager: Financial Services**
20 February 2024 **(028) 313 8154**

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(c)&(g) and section 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the 3rd Adjustments Budget proposals emanating from additional grant allocations received and proposals emanating from unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate Finance
Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

6. Background/Discussion

In terms of Sections 28(2)(g) of the MFMA, the municipality must adjust its budget within 60 days after the National or Provincial government publishes revised grant allocations for that municipality.

On 16 February 2024 National Treasury published Government Notice No. 4376 in Government Gazette No. 50134 regarding allocations to municipalities in terms of the National Disaster Response Grant. An amount of R12 472 000 was allocated to Overstrand Municipality and the allocation letter included the schedule of projects. See annexure A for details.

The Executive Mayor may in emergency or other exceptional circumstances authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget. The impact of multiple fires, including wildfires raged across the Overstrand municipal area since 29 January 2024 (42 Fires reported for the period 29 January 2024 up to 05 February 2023, 39 of these were Veld Fires). Additional resources, which included aerial support, additional firefighting teams from other local authorities and agencies and internal resources, had to be deployed, in some instances on a 24-hour basis. Additional budget provision is required for budget line items relating to aerial support, fuel and overtime. To mitigate these unforeseen and unavoidable expenditures, the expenditure budget had to be reprioritised without providing any additional funding.

Further details relating to the provision of the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure for the 3rd adjustments budget proposals are listed in Annexures A and B.

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

The expenditure is set to increase by an amount of R1 419 418, relating to operational projects to be funded from the National Disaster Response Grant. The revenue budget increases by an amount of R12 472 000, relating to the National Disaster Response Grant received. The unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure will be funded from the reprioritising of the expenditure budget.

Expenditure adjustments:

Operational projects funded by Grant	R1 419 418
Reprioritise Salary Budget	-R4 000 000
Reprioritise Protection Services Budget	-R2 190 281
Fire Services: Aerial Support	R2 000 000
Fuel	R500 000
Overtime	R3 690 281
Total	R1 419 418

Revenue adjustments:

National Disaster Response Grant	R12 472 000
----------------------------------	-------------

The proposed revised Revenue and Expenditure budget for 2023/24 is included as **Schedule 2**.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

The capital expenditure budget for 2023/24 will increase by an amount of R11 052 582, relating to the projects to be funded from the National Disaster Response Grant.

Details of the 3rd adjustments budget proposals, a summary of all capital budget changes and the revised schedule of capital projects for 2023/24 are listed in Annexure A.

The revised Capital budget for 2023/24 is included as **Schedule 3**.

- **Financial Position and Cash Flow**

The budgeted financial position and cash flows have been adjusted in accordance with the 3rd adjustments budget proposals.

Revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

In terms of section 54(c) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must consider and if necessary, make any revisions to the SDBIP, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget. The proposed adjustments budget for 2023/2024 will serve before Council on 28 February 2024. The SDBIP is revised due to the proposed 3rd adjustments budget for 2023/2024.

Changes to the financial figures are stated in the Adjustments Budget report.

There are no changes to the service delivery indicators as indicated in the supporting documentation form SB3 of the B Schedule, in Annexure B.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget Revenue and Expenditure

Summary:

	CHANGES
EXPENDITURE INCREASE	R1 419 418
REVENUE INCREASE	R12 472 000
CHANGE IN SURPLUS/DEFICIT	R11 052 582

Capital Budget

The capital budget increases with an amount of R11 052 582.

8. Staff Implications

No staff implications.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

Expenditure reduction proposals are included in Annexure A.

10. Schedules & Annexures

Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)

Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source

Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position

Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow

Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation

Schedule 7: Asset management

Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement

Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)

Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

Annexure A: 3rd Adjustments Budget Proposals

Annexure B: B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)

Annexure C: KPI Amendments

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28 and 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 3rd Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:
2. that the following schedules be noted:
 - Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
 - Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
3. that the changes (adjusted financial figures) to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2023/2024 **be approved**; and
4. that the revised SDBIP for 2023/2024 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

**BA KING
RG LOUW**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 MARCH 2024

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	52 697	85 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 394	58 511	65 462
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	974	993
Vote 4 - Finance	400 540	404 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 740	421 055	442 968
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	784 082	797 191	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	808 243	824 500	885 944
Vote 6 - Protection Services	38 275	63 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 092	40 713	43 398
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	3 628	3 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 699	66	70
Vote 8 - Community Services	450 692	461 666	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	463 085	472 038	500 353
Total Revenue by Vote	1 730 869	1 816 737	-	-	-	12 472	-	12 472	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	49 457	50 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 268	37 658	37 754
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	8 371	8 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 371	8 768	9 186
Vote 3 - Management Services	69 485	69 485	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	68 785	74 131	77 829
Vote 4 - Finance	107 441	111 282	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	(1 100)	110 182	113 042	119 256
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	820 055	877 183	-	-	-	300	-	300	877 483	889 033	923 089
Vote 6 - Protection Services	137 515	163 686	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	167 686	145 559	152 668
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	19 382	19 229	-	-	(2 200)	-	-	(2 200)	17 029	16 369	17 064
Vote 8 - Community Services	530 506	547 436	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	548 556	558 809	580 988
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 742 212	1 846 941	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	577 969	577 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water	147 269	164 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management	104 715	104 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management	85 430	97 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 430	90 563	95 995
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	131 673	123 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 604	112 040	119 146
Agency services	8 319	6 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 719	8 818	9 346
Interest	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables	6 400	9 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 900	6 700	7 100
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	1 127	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 127	1 149	1 173
Rental from Fixed Assets	5 646	5 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 646	5 975	6 290
Licence and permits	964	864	-	-	-	-	-	-	864	1 016	1 071
Operational Revenue	8 242	8 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 242	8 556	8 867
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	20 421	45 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 421	21 687	23 013
Licences or permits	1 943	1 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	2 060	2 184
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	184 953	191 141	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	192 561	200 916	213 137
Interest	1 300	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 378	1 461
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	7 900	7 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900	8 000	8 100
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 676 577	1 731 195	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 732 615	1 777 621	1 897 966
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	537 911	549 700	-	-	(310)	-	-	(310)	549 390	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors	12 514	12 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 898	13 014	13 540
Bulk purchases - electricity	429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019
Inventory consumed	62 499	63 813	-	-	500	-	-	500	64 313	68 235	66 340
Debt impairment	19 414	50 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 372	19 608	19 804
Depreciation and amortisation	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest	49 658	49 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 658	51 817	49 865
Contracted services	300 624	301 923	-	-	2 000	1 419	-	3 419	305 342	323 452	341 534
Transfers and subsidies	16 380	16 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 580	17 143	17 944
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	10 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 709	-	-
Operational costs	164 252	212 327	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	210 137	164 418	144 263
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 742 212	1 846 941	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)	(65 635)	(115 745)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(115 745)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	54 293	84 651	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	95 704	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	890	-	-	-	-	-	-	890	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	9 075	5 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 162	-	-
Executive and council	5 005	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Finance and administration	4 070	5 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 157	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	49 161	42 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 325	41 794	79 461
Community and social services	1 330	1 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 360	-	-
Sport and recreation	5 041	3 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 837	11 704	16 241
Public safety	900	3 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 450	-	-
Housing	41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	5 748	5 525	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 825	-	2 981
Planning and development	1 108	825	-	-	-	-	-	-	825	-	-
Road transport	4 640	4 700	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 000	-	2 981
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	145 425	147 579	-	-	-	10 753	-	10 753	158 332	88 531	82 000
Energy sources	59 526	58 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 249	33 500	34 000
Water management	25 963	26 140	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	31 124	35 510	25 700
Waste water management	59 445	62 595	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	68 363	19 521	17 800
Waste management	490	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	-	4 500
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442
Funded by:											
National Government	54 293	51 503	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	62 555	40 235	41 222
Provincial Government	-	33 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 843	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Na	41 890	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	30 090	63 220
Transfers recognised - capital	96 183	85 541	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	96 594	70 325	104 442
Borrowing	95 214	95 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 821	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	18 013	19 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 230	-	-
Total Capital Funding	209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	516 302	692 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	692 294	661 970	641 680
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	88 033	76 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 975	79 102	81 619
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	34 822	33 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 963	32 703	32 533
Current portion of non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 025	11 008
VAT	1 063	1 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	2 529	4 101
Other current assets	32 047	32 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 047	35 087	38 127
Total current assets	683 321	847 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	847 396	822 416	809 068
Non current assets											
Investments	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Investment property	138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	8 490	8 490	146 836	152 336	157 836
Property, plant and equipment	3 859 136	3 850 319	-	-	-	11 053	(10 419)	633	3 850 952	3 829 979	3 840 588
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources	474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
Heritage assets	112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	1 929	1 929	114 055	114 055	114 055
Intangible assets	7 909	7 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 909	7 602	7 277
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	4 195 837	4 187 020	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	4 198 072	4 190 208	4 214 058
TOTAL ASSETS	4 879 158	5 034 415	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	5 045 468	5 012 624	5 023 126
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities	50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739
Consumer deposits	65 312	65 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 312	67 312	69 312
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	182 222	182 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 223	199 510	217 616
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	42 971	46 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 488	50 790	52 370
VAT	2 111	2 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 183	1 931	1 676
Other current liabilities	5 904	6 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 357	6 593	6 900
Total current liabilities	349 426	353 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 469	480 875	407 614
Non current liabilities											
Financial Liabilities	420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146
Provisions	167 099	181 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 162	181 454	181 563
Long term portion of trade payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities	144 013	126 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 802	129 303	130 181
Total non current liabilities	731 737	728 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	728 589	636 642	637 890
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1 081 163	1 082 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 082 058	1 117 517	1 045 504
NET ASSETS	3 797 994	3 952 357	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 963 410	3 895 107	3 977 623
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 794 766	3 949 129	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 960 181	3 891 879	3 974 394
Funds and Reserves	3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 797 994	3 952 357	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 963 410	3 895 107	3 977 623

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	335 688	335 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 688	357 122	374 992
Service charges	904 949	933 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	933 397	998 676	1 075 429
Other revenue	171 788	162 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 021	143 336	151 854
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	184 953	191 141	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	192 561	200 916	213 137
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	54 293	85 541	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	96 594	40 235	41 222
Interest	41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(1 433 760)	(1 445 774)	-	-	-	(1 419)	0	(1 419)	(1 447 194)	(1 622 038)	(1 594 653)
Finance charges	(49 658)	(49 658)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49 658)	(51 817)	(49 865)
Transfers and Grants	(16 380)	(16 580)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 580)	(17 143)	(17 944)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	193 672	237 576	-	-	-	11 053	0	11 053	248 628	93 888	241 871
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 980)	(4 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments											
Capital assets	(209 409)	(200 592)	-	-	-	(11 053)	-	(11 053)	(211 644)	(130 325)	(164 442)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(214 389)	(205 572)	-	-	-	(11 053)	-	(11 053)	(216 624)	(135 305)	(169 422)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	22 000	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	2 000	2 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(58 245)	(58 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58 245)	(50 907)	(154 740)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	13 755	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 755	11 093	(92 740)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(6 962)	45 759	-	-	-	-	0	0	45 759	(30 324)	(20 290)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	523 264	646 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	646 535	692 294	661 970
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	516 302	692 294	-	-	-	-	0	0	692 294	661 970	641 680

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26	
	Budget		Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	516 302	692 294	-	-	-	-	0	0	692 294	661 970	641 680	
Other current investments > 90 days	0	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	
Non current assets - Investments	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964	
Cash and investments available:	594 148	770 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	770 140	747 800	735 644	
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspent borrowing	45 214	45 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 214	-	-	
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other working capital requirements	60 660	74 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 343	88 428	104 223	
Other provisions	6 045	6 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 045	8 776	8 748	
Long term investments committed	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229	
Total Application of cash and investments:	192 993	206 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 677	186 263	210 164	
Surplus(shortfall)	401 154	563 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	563 463	561 537	525 480	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	140 449	119 481	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	130 534	70 684	98 401
Roads Infrastructure	4 640	4 780	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 080	-	2 981
Storm water Infrastructure	12 358	7 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 420	4 984	-
Electrical Infrastructure	48 795	47 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 518	21 500	19 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	11 313	9 625	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	14 609	12 610	4 700
Sanitation Infrastructure	7 500	966	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	6 734	1 500	3 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure	400	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	500
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	85 007	70 813	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	81 866	40 594	30 181
Community Facilities	6 213	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	707	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 139	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	-	5 000
Community Assets	7 352	2 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 352	-	5 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-
Housing	41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220
Other Assets	41 990	34 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 751	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 000	4 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 575	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 335	1 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	-	-
Transport Assets	-	4 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 427	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	16 300	18 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 765	25 100	27 200
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	14 100	15 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 965	22 400	20 500
Sanitation Infrastructure	700	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	700	700
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	16 300	18 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 765	25 100	27 200
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	52 660	62 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 346	34 541	38 841
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Sanitation Infrastructure	38 887	50 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 283	12 337	14 100
Solid Waste Infrastructure	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	48 758	60 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 154	22 837	27 600
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241
Community Assets	3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted											
Roads Infrastructure	4 640	4 780	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 080	-	2 981
Storm water Infrastructure	12 358	7 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 420	4 984	-
Electrical Infrastructure	59 526	58 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 249	33 500	34 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	25 963	26 140	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	31 124	35 510	25 700
Sanitation Infrastructure	47 087	52 548	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	58 317	14 537	17 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure	490	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	-	4 500
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	150 065	149 732	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	160 785	88 531	84 981
Community Facilities	6 213	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	707	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 041	3 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 837	11 704	16 241
Community Assets	11 254	4 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 544	11 704	16 241
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-
Housing	41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220
Other Assets	41 990	34 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 751	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 000	4 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 575	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 335	1 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	-	-
Transport Assets	-	4 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 427	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Roads Infrastructure	919 844	919 984	-	-	-	300	-	300	920 284	880 640	843 508
Storm water Infrastructure	244 723	245 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	245 246	241 658	232 993
Electrical Infrastructure	581 070	579 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	579 792	585 280	590 655
Water Supply Infrastructure	531 445	531 622	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	536 606	547 219	547 573
Sanitation Infrastructure	484 553	484 553	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	490 321	483 809	480 122
Solid Waste Infrastructure	46 852	46 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 958	43 600	44 685
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 808 488	2 808 155	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	2 819 208	2 782 206	2 739 536
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 055	114 055	114 055
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 836	152 336	157 836
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	933 820	919 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	909 451	934 045	995 972
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Intangible Assets	7 909	7 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 980	7 673	7 348
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	17 932	18 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 487	15 851	13 190
Machinery and Equipment	5 464	5 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 874	4 675	3 462
Transport Assets	93 432	97 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 859	93 130	88 357
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	4 117 991	4 109 173	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	4 120 226	4 104 378	4 120 095
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	293 296	300 879	-	-	(2 190)	1 119	-	(1 071)	299 809	314 839	326 561
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	75 266	79 627	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	80 746	79 593	84 168
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	6 469	6 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 065	6 836	7 224
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	41 404	41 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 588	45 107	41 533
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	23 527	21 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 800	24 847	26 242
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	13 718	14 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 008	14 494	15 314
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	7 697	8 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 432	8 224	8 691
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	168 080	171 520	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	172 639	179 101	183 172
Community Facilities	47 427	47 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 315	50 067	52 854
Sport and Recreation Facilities	14 649	14 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 551	18 566	19 610
Community Assets	62 076	61 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 866	68 633	72 464
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	18 438	14 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 789	25 359	26 838
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	18 438	14 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 789	25 359	26 838
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Intangible Assets	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Computer Equipment	2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Furniture and Office Equipment	11 697	15 844	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	13 654	6 882	7 227
Machinery and Equipment	6 036	7 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 666	6 241	6 574
Transport Assets	16 214	18 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 441	17 145	18 132
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	442 450	450 034	-	-	(2 190)	1 119	-	(1 071)	448 963	466 511	480 787
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total</i>	32.9%	40.4%							38.3%	45.8%	40.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre</i>	46.2%	54.4%							54.4%	39.3%	42.8%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	7.1%	7.3%							7.3%	7.7%	7.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	8.8%	9.3%							9.3%	9.1%	9.6%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	29 946	30 111	31	30	30	30	31324.36	154	184	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 675	3 779	4	4	4	4	4900	19	23	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 060	30 420	31 394	30 724	30 724	30 724	31 646	155 212	185 632	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	19 044	22 823	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	36 546	174 256	208 455	-	-
Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
Total number of households	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	39 246	176 956	211 155	-	-
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 946	5 826	5 618	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 554	27 930	33 756	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	19 731	20 146	20 821	20 976	20 976	20 976	21 651	105 400	125 546	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	3 432	12 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 213	3 638	3 856
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	9 814	16 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 232	10 403	11 027
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	7 509	30 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 619	7 960	8 437
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	19 152	13 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 827	20 301	21 519
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	39 907	72 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 892	42 302	44 840
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	264	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	280	297
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 478	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	5 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 426	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Standard Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	5	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	11	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	6	7	8	9	10	G	H			
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration	460 614	497 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 521	487 005	515 935	
Executive and council	52 832	85 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 529	58 649	65 602	
Finance and administration	407 781	411 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	411 992	428 357	450 333	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety	177 203	226 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 381	166 849	181 807	
Community and social services	8 785	9 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 246	9 130	9 539	
Sport and recreation	16 689	14 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 979	25 104	30 360	
Public safety	38 275	63 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 092	40 713	43 398	
Housing	113 454	139 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 063	91 902	98 509	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	20 693	20 753	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	22 172	13 909	17 008	
Planning and development	15 360	15 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 341	13 164	13 229	
Road transport	5 290	5 370	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	6 790	700	3 732	
Environmental protection	42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47	
Trading services	1 072 360	1 072 082	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	1 083 135	1 150 093	1 224 437	
Energy sources	654 236	636 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	636 972	714 079	768 859	
Water management	169 924	186 088	-	-	-	5 284	-	5 284	191 372	177 202	186 067	
Waste water management	143 566	137 607	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	143 375	147 334	150 976	
Waste management	104 634	111 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 415	111 477	118 535	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	1 730 869	1 816 737	-	-	-	12 472	-	12 472	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188	
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration	334 581	338 838	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	(1 800)	337 038	338 627	354 163	
Executive and council	80 395	81 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 543	70 297	72 191	
Finance and administration	249 820	252 940	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	(1 800)	251 140	263 743	277 153	
Internal audit	4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819	
Community and public safety	297 549	359 168	-	-	3 600	-	-	3 600	362 768	303 168	288 978	
Community and social services	23 853	24 285	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	23 885	25 038	26 334	
Sport and recreation	63 849	64 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 292	70 406	74 304	
Public safety	132 228	159 071	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	163 071	139 628	146 420	
Housing	77 620	111 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 520	68 096	41 919	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	210 462	214 668	-	-	(1 900)	1 119	-	(781)	213 888	224 165	234 704	
Planning and development	56 507	56 222	-	-	(1 900)	-	-	(1 900)	54 322	56 025	58 748	
Road transport	129 394	133 814	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	134 933	134 762	140 554	
Environmental protection	24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402	
Trading services	895 516	930 163	-	-	-	300	-	300	930 463	973 163	1 035 587	
Energy sources	527 575	531 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	531 852	586 312	631 975	
Water management	149 901	153 177	-	-	-	300	-	300	153 477	155 404	162 098	
Waste water management	122 166	137 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 549	128 306	133 494	
Waste management	95 874	107 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 586	103 141	108 019	
Other	4 104	4 104	-	-	100	-	-	100	4 204	4 247	4 403	
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 742 212	1 846 941	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	2 215	1 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 436	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	60	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	196 210	185 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	185 204	130 325	164 442
Vote 6 - Protection Services	300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services	735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	204 565	188 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 730	130 325	164 442
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 800	3 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 225	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	468	1 123	-	-	-	10 753	-	10 753	11 876	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services	600	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services	1 976	5 139	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 439	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	4 844	11 861	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	22 914	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442



**3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
PROPOSALS 2023/2024**

2023/2024 -ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - FEBRUARY 2024

OPEX :	DEPT	AMOUNT	COMMENT
Revenue:			
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:NT:Municipal Disaster Response Grant	Streets: Hermanus	-419 418	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:NT:Municipal Disaster Response Grant	Dep.Director: Engineering Plann	-300 000	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:NT:Municipal Disaster Response Grant	Dep.Director: Engineering Plann	-4 984 035	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:NT:Municipal Disaster Response Grant	Dep.Director: Engineering Plann	-5 768 547	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:NT:Municipal Disaster Response Grant	Streets: Kleinmond	-700 000	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:NT:Municipal Disaster Response Grant	Streets: Kleinmond	-300 000	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Total Revenue Adjustments		-12 472 000	
Expenditure:			
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Streets: Hermanus	419 418	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Sewerage Services	Dep.Director: Engineering Plann	300 000	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Streets: Kleinmond	700 000	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Nc Fire Brigade	Fire Brigade	1 000 000	Additional overtime budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Standby Allo Fire Brigade	Fire Brigade	500 000	Additional overtime budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Law Enforcement	300 000	Additional budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Traffic	200 000	Additional budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Fire Services	Fire Brigade	2 000 000	For helicopter cost & fire related expenses
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Human Resources	200 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Info & Communication Technolgy	-300 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Municipal Court	-300 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Communication	-500 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Legal Services	200 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Finance: Revenue	-950 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Finance: Supply Chain Management	-900 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Finance: Director	100 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Finance: Deputy Director	500 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Finance: Revenue	150 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Tourism	200 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	THUSONG CENTRE HAWSTON	-400 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Tourism	-100 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Director: Econ.Develop&Tourism	-1 300 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Esse	Director: Econ.Develop&Tourism	-100 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	Director: Econ.Develop&Tourism	-150 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	Director: Econ.Develop&Tourism	-250 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits: Director: Econ.Develop&Tourism	Director: Econ.Develop&Tourism	-100 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management	Director: Protection & Security	-100 000	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Building	Fire Brigade	-23 768	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Catering Services	Disaster Management	-47 252	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Electrical	Fire Brigade	-150 000	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Employee Wellness	Law Enforcement	-50 000	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Fire Brigade	-145 596	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Traffic	-60 499	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Law Enforcement	-7 075	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Vehicle Licensing	-58 240	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	Fire Brigade	-119 660	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Director: Protection & Security	-30 000	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services

Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Special Task Team Unit	-40 764	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	Traffic	-73 018	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	Disaster Management	-400 405	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	Disaster Management	-176 712	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	Traffic	-96 064	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	Security Services	-200 000	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing, Publications and Books	Traffic	-71 449	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	Traffic	-7 826	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	Fire Brigade	-331 953	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Niç Fire Brigade		300 000	Additional overtime budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Nc Law Enforcement		200 000	Additional overtime budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Nc Special Task Team Unit		400 000	Additional overtime budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Nc Traffic		900 000	Additional overtime budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Standby Allo Traffic		390 281	Additional overtime budget for storm & wild fires

Total Expenditure Adjustments 1 419 418

TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS -11 052 582

CAPEX:	PROJECT MANAGER	AMOUNT	COMMENT
Water Pipe Replacement: Three Dams	H Blignaut	500 000	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Water Pipe Replacement: De Bos Dam & Hemel-en-Aarde Wellfields	H Blignaut	4 484 035	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Sewer Pipe and Pumpstation Replacement & Refurbishment: Bosplasia	H Blignaut	5 768 547	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Gabions/Retaining wall- Court Road Betty's Bay	D Van Rhodie	300 000	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)

TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS 11 052 582

CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2024:SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Comment/Council Resolutions	Funding	Date	Reference	COUNCIL	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	B-Keys	Vote numbers	Comment
ORIGINAL CAPITAL BUDGET :									
		20230701		113 226 312	96 182 740	209 409 052			
VIREMENTS WITHIN FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION FUNCTION:									
EMERGENCY AND OPERATIONAL DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEMS	Surplus	20230901	CAP2024001	-700 000		-700 000	20210629091668	5 02 0700 005 1	Requested virement for additional funds needed to purchase servers.
DELL POWEREDGE R750 SERVER (X3)	Surplus	20230901	CAP2024001	700 000		700 000	20230701070102	5 02 0700 013 1	Requested virement for additional funds needed to purchase servers.
MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	Surplus	20230901	CAP2024001	-57 000		-57 000	20210629091686	5 02 0700 011 1	Requested virement for additional funds needed to purchase servers.
DELL POWEREDGE R750 SERVER (X3)	Surplus	20230901	CAP2024001	57 000		57 000	20230701070102	5 02 0700 013 1	Requested virement for additional funds needed to purchase servers.
MINOR ASSETS FINANCE	Surplus	20231117	CAP2024004	-49 710		-49 710	20210629091680	5 02 0100 019 1	Requested virement for additional funds needed to purchase servers.
MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	Surplus	20231117	CAP2024004	49 710		49 710	20210629091686	5 02 0700 011 1	Requested virement for additional funds needed to purchase servers.
				0		0			
VIREMENTS WITHIN WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT FUNCTION:									
MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER (PHASE 2)	MIG	20231018	CAP2024002	-1 900 000		-1 900 000	20220630033445	5 02 0200 107 1	Requested virement required for completion of Kleinmond WWTW .
UPGRADE STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE- PROTEADORP, MOU	MIG	20231018	CAP2024002	-3 561 317		-3 561 317	20220630033430	5 02 0200 103 1	Requested virement required for completion of Kleinmond WWTW .
KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE	MIG	20231018	CAP2024002	5 461 317		5 461 317	20210629091710	5 02 0400 043 1	Requested virement required for completion of Kleinmond WWTW .
				0		0			
VIREMENTS WITHIN THE WATER & WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS									
PEARLY BEACH WATER TOWER REFURBISH	EL24	20231102	CAP2024003	-750 000		-750 000	20220630033460	5 02 0400 061 1	Replacement and improvements to the De Bos and Hemel-en-Aarde bulk water pipelines.
PEARLY BEACH WTW PROCESS UPGRADE	EL24	20231102	CAP2024003	-1 865 120		-1 865 120	20230701070126	5 02 0400 064 1	Replacement and improvements to the De Bos and Hemel-en-Aarde bulk water pipelines.
REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES	EL24	20231102	CAP2024003	2 615 120		2 615 120	20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1	Replacement and improvements to the De Bos and Hemel-en-Aarde bulk water pipelines.
NEW DISINFECTION SYSTEMS AT WASTEWATER TREATMENT	EL24	20231102	CAP2024004	-6 534 302		-6 534 302	20230701070135	5 02 0400 067 1	Replacement and improvements to the Bosplasië sewer pipeline in Onrus River
UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS	EL24	20231102	CAP2024004	6 534 302		6 534 302	202006300334670	5 02 0400 027 1	Replacement and improvements to the Bosplasië sewer pipeline in Onrus River
				0		0			
SUMMARY OF 1st ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET-NOVEMBER 2023									
1. REDUCTION OF CAPITAL BUDGET 2023/2024:									
ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (F1/2)	INEP	20231129	CAP2024005	-1 380 000		-1 380 000	20200630034709	5 02 1900 004 1	As per Division of Revenue Bill, Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F1/2)	WSIG	20231129	CAP2024005	-500 000		-500 000	20230701070123	5 02 0400 063 1	As per Division of Revenue Bill, Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	MIG	20231129	CAP2024005	-1 710 000		-1 710 000	20220630033418	5 02 0200 102 1	As per Division of Revenue Bill, Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
				-3 590 000		-3 590 000			
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR 1st ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET									
				-3 590 000		-3 590 000			
SUMMARY OF 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET-JANUARY 2024									
1. ROLL OVER REQUESTS FOR PROJECTS FROM 2022/2023 TO 2023/2024:									
UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F1/2)	EL23	20240131	CAP2024006	607 000		607 000	20220630033400	5 02 0400 053 1	Roll over request as identified by Infra&Planning- Deputy Director
SANDBAAI STORMWATER PROJECT-LONG STREET	Land Sale	20240131	CAP2024006	522 538		522 538	20210629091530	5 02 2100 051 1	Roll over request as identified by Community Serv-Deputy Operational Manager-Hermanus
									Roll-over unspent Mun Serv Delivery &Capacity grant approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter,i.t.o s10(2)of Western
ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Prov Gr-M	20240131	CAP2024006	56 195		56 195	20230131033424	5 02 1900 009 1	Cape Appropriation Act 2022(Act No.2 OF 2022)
									Roll-over unspent WC Mun Interventions Grant approved as per PT Roll over Outcome Letter ,i.t.o s10(2)of Western Cape
HIGH MAST LIGHTING	Prov Gr-M	20240131	CAP2024006	79 180		79 180	20230131033430	5 02 1600 002 1	Appropriation Act 2022(Act No.2 OF 2022)
				1 129 538	135 375	1 264 913			
2. ADDITIONAL/NEW REQUESTS :									
DELL POWEREDGE R750 SERVER (X3)	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	597 035		597 035	20230701070102	5 02 0700 013 1	Funding top-up to be added to project for DB4 Server purchased.
MASAKHANE-UPGRADE WATER LINES & NEW BOOSTER PUMPST/	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	70 000		70 000	20210629091653	5 02 0200 087 1	Funds required for professional fees, due to contractor not completing on time and delaying project completion.
MASAKHANE- HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE(PHASE 1)	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	60 000		60 000	20220630033451	5 02 0200 108 1	Funds required for professional fees, due to contractor not completing on time and delaying project completion.
				727 035		727 035			
3. GRANT RE-ALLOCATIONS & AMENDMENTS:									
MINOR ASSETS-LIBRARIES	Prov Gr-Li	20240131	CAP2024006	30 000		30 000	New	New	New project to be created for front desk counter at Betty's Bay Library
LCH SERVICES	Prov Gr-H	20240131	CAP2024006	-8 212 000		-8 212 000	20220630033394	5 02 0900 002 1	Reallocation of low cost housing services construction contracts.
				-8 182 000		-8 182 000			
4. REALLOCATIONS OF R5MILLION ON CAPEX (COMMUNITY PROJECTS):									
COMMUNITY PROJECTS(SUBJECT TO FUNCTION CLARRIFICATION	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	-5 000 000		-5 000 000	20230701070120	5 02 0100 026 1	Reallocation of community projects
EXTENSION OF ECD BUILDINGS	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	223 000		223 000	New	New	Funds required for consulting engineers professional fees to complete tender specifications.
MINOR ASSETS-ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT(F1/	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	400 000		400 000	New	New	Jojo Tanks expenditure incurred as a result of Water crisis that occurred in October 2023
INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE & CLIENT SERVICE CENTRE	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	750 000		750 000	20220630033385	5 02 0200 101 1	Funds required to complete Incident Command Centre project
VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY-SQUATUR CONTROL FOR ANTI-LAND IN	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	1 000 000		1 000 000	New	New	Funds required to purchase new vehicles for land invasion operations
REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER VACUUM TRAILOR/TANKERS	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	987 000		987 000	New	New	Funds required for Sewer vacuum trailers/ tankers to be refurbished
VEHICLES-WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	1 640 000		1 640 000	New	New	Funds required to purchase new Sewerage tankers
				0		0			
5. DONATIONS/PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS:									
REFURBISHMENT OF HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION	DBSA-R/C	20240131	CAP2024006	105 088		105 088	New	New	Request for funding for new project for Refurbishment of Hermanus Transfer Station project.
VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY(F2/2)	Pub Con-/	20240131	CAP2024006	800 000		800 000	New	New	New project to be created to accommodate donation(boat) received from Dept of Forestry & Fisheries.
MINOR ASSETS-ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUPPORT(F2/	Pub Cont-	20240131	CAP2024006	10 367		10 367	New	New	Jojo Tanks donations received as a result of Water crisis that occurred in October 2023
SPEEDHUMPS	Pub Cont-	20240131	CAP2024006	79 900		79 900	New	New	Public contribution received for speedhumps in Hermanus Primary School area
				995 355		995 355			
6. CORRECTIONS ON CAPITAL BUDGET 2023-2024:									
MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	68		68	20210629091662	5 02 0300 011 1	Correction on capital budget w.r.t. top-up funding to be added to project as a result of reclassification.
FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F4/5)	BICL-R/O-22	20240131	CAP2024006	-32 781		-32 781	20200630034691	5 02 2100 028 1	Correction on capital budget w.r.t. Roll over amount for project relating to final spending in 2022-2023.
				-32 713		-32 713			
7. VIREMENTS IN DIFFERENT CAPITAL BUDGET FUNCTIONS:									
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT									

KLEINMOND COMMUNITY PROJECT OLD KCIH	Surplus-R	20240131	CAP2024006	-506 307	-506 307	20210629091578	5 02 0300 008 1	Funding to be transferred to new project-Upgrading of Kleinmond Rugby Field.
UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND SPORT FACILITIES	Surplus-R	20240131	CAP2024006	506 307	506 307	New	New	New project to be created for Upgrading of Kleinmond Rugby Field.
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION :				0	0			
MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	-71 300	-71 300	20210629091686	5 02 0700 011 1	Funds to be transferred to New Project-Kronos Licenses(Time & Attendance System)
KRONOS LICENCE (TIME&ATTENDANCE SYSTEM)	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	71 300	71 300	New	New	New project to be created for Kronos Licenses(Time & Attendance System)
				0	0			
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				1 823 860	-7 051 270			-5 227 410
SUMMARY OF 3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET-FEBRUARY 2024								
VIREMENTS WITHIN WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT FUNCTION:								
FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	EL24	20230216	CAP2024007	-600 000	-600 000	20210629091312	5 02 0400 016 1	Requested virement for essential replacement of Sandbaai Sewerage Pump Station Standby generator.
SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	EL24	20230216	CAP2024007	600 000	600 000	20210629091303	5 02 0400 008 1	Requested virement for essential replacement of Sandbaai Sewerage Pump Station Standby generator.
				0	0			0
EXTENSION OF CAPITAL BUDGET:								
WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT: THREE DAMS	Nat-MDRC	20240228	CAP2024008	500 000	500 000	New	New	Municipal Disaster Response Grant for floods intervention as per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024
WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT: DE BOS DAM & HEMEL-EN-AARDE W	Nat-MDRC	20240228	CAP2024008	4 484 035	4 484 035	New	New	Municipal Disaster Response Grant for floods intervention as per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024
SEWER PIPE AND PUMPSTATION REPLACEMENT & REFURBISHME	Nat-MDRC	20240228	CAP2024008	5 768 547	5 768 547	New	New	Municipal Disaster Response Grant for floods intervention as per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024
GABIONS/RETAINING WALL- COURT ROAD BETTY'S BAY	Nat-MDRC	20240228	CAP2024008	300 000	300 000	New	New	Municipal Disaster Response Grant for floods intervention as per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024
				11 052 582	11 052 582			
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR 3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				11 052 582	11 052 582			
GRAND TOTAL				115 050 172	96 594 052			211 644 224

CAPITAL BUDGET 2023/24 MTREF

				REVISED BUDGET-JANUARY 2024			3rd ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET-FEBRUARY 2024			B-KEYS	COST CODE			
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL			
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL							5 068	0	5 068			5 068	0	5 068		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL	D Arrison	Surplus	5 068	0	5 068	5 068	0	5 068	0	5 068	20210629091662	5 02 0300 011 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	COMMUNITY PROJECTS(SUBJECT TO FUNCTION CLARF	D O'Neill	Surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20230701070120	5 02 0100 026 1	
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION							5 067 035	10 367	5 077 402			5 067 035	10 367	5 077 402		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	DELL POWEREDGE R750 SERVER (X3)	C Johnson	Surplus	3 154 035	0	3 154 035	3 154 035	0	3 154 035	0	3 154 035	20230701070102	5 02 0700 013 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPS REPLACEMENT	C Johnson	Surplus	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	0	500 000	20210629091671	5 02 0700 008 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EMERGENCY AND OPERATIONAL DIGITAL RADIO SYSTE	C Johnson	Surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20210629091668	5 02 0700 005 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FINANCE	S Reyneke	Surplus	10 290	0	10 290	10 290	0	10 290	0	10 290	20210629091680	5 02 0100 019 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MANAGEMENT SERVICES	D Arrison	Surplus	10 000	0	10 000	10 000	0	10 000	0	10 000	20210629091683	5 02 0300 012 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUF D	Nel	Surplus	400 000	0	400 000	400 000	0	400 000	0	400 000	20240131025756	5 02 2100 066 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUF D	Nel	Public Contr-N	0	10 367	10 367	0	10 367	0	10 367	0	20240131025753	5 02 2100 065 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	KRONOS LICENCE (TIME&ATTENDANCE SYSTEM)	C Johnson	Surplus	71 300	0	71 300	71 300	0	71 300	0	71 300	20240131025762	5 02 0700 014 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	C Johnson	Surplus	921 410	0	921 410	921 410	0	921 410	0	921 410	20210629091686	5 02 0700 011 1	
PUBLIC SAFETY							2 650 000	800 000	3 450 000			2 650 000	800 000	3 450 000		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	GENERATOR FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	R Fraser	Surplus-Non-T	600 000	0	600 000	600 000	0	600 000	0	600 000	20220126073327	5 02 0100 023 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY(F2/2)	R Fraser	Pub Cont-Dep	0	800 000	800 000	0	800 000	0	800 000	0	20240131025750	5 02 0200 119 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES/PUBLIC SAFETY-SQUATER CONTROL FOR AN R	R Fraser	Surplus	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20240131025744	5 02 0200 117 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE & CLIENT SERVICE CENTR	D Hendriks	Surplus	750 000	0	750 000	750 000	0	750 000	0	750 000	20220630033385	5 02 0200 101 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES	N Micheals	Surplus	300 000	0	300 000	300 000	0	300 000	0	300 000	20210629091650	5 02 0500 003 1	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT							825 112	0	825 112			825 112	0	825 112		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS LED	S Madikane	Surplus	45 000	0	45 000	45 000	0	45 000	0	45 000	20210629091695	5 02 0100 022 1	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	PURCHASE OF ERF 4013 BETTY'S BAY&ERF 11472 HERI	A le Roux	Surplus-R/O-2	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	20210629091647	5 02 0100 018 1	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB(F2/2)	D Hendriks	Surplus-R/O-2	112 112	0	112 112	112 112	0	112 112	0	112 112	20200630034538	5 02 0200 050 1	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND COMMUNITY PROJECT OLD KCIH	D Hendriks	Surplus-R/O-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20210629091578	5 02 0300 008 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EXTENSION OF ECD BUILDINGS	D Hendriks	Surplus	223 000	0	223 000	223 000	0	223 000	0	223 000	20240131025771	5 02 0300 015 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS INFRASTRUCTURE &PLANNING	S Muller	Surplus	345 000	0	345 000	345 000	0	345 000	0	345 000	20210629091689	5 02 0100 020 1	
COMMUNITY SERVICES							1 330 002	0	1 330 002			1 330 002	0	1 330 002		
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermor	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIES UPGRADE(F1 T	T Marx	Surplus-Non-T	93 000	0	93 000	93 000	0	93 000	0	93 000	20210629091581	5 02 2100 054 1	
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermor	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIES UPGRADE(F2 T	T Marx	Land Sales-R/	502 002	0	502 002	502 002	0	502 002	0	502 002	20210629091581	5 02 2100 051 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	R Williams	Surplus	735 000	0	735 000	735 000	0	735 000	0	735 000	20210629091692	5 02 0100 021 1	
LIBRARIES							0	30 000	30 000			0	30 000	30 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	J Solomons	Prov Gr-Librar	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	20240131025759	5 02 1100 001 1	
SPORT & RECREATION							1 546 864	2 290 000	3 836 864			1 546 864	2 290 000	3 836 864		
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	D Hendriks	MIG	0	2 192 000	2 192 000	0	2 192 000	2 192 000	0	2 192 000	20220630033418	5 02 0200 102 1	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON SPORT GROUNDS NETBALL/TENNIS COURT	D Hendriks	MIG	0	98 000	98 000	0	98 000	98 000	0	98 000	20230701070144	5 02 0200 116 1	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F2/2)	D Hendriks	Surplus-Non-T	165 883	0	165 883	165 883	0	165 883	0	165 883	20210629091605	5 02 0200 083 1	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND SPORT FACILITIES	D Hendriks	Surplus-R/O-2	506 307	0	506 307	506 307	0	506 307	0	506 307	20240131025768	5 02 0200 120 1	
Kleinmond	Overhills	Ward 10	REFURBISHMENT OF OVERHILLS SOCCER COMPLEX	D Van Rhodie	Surplus-Insura	874 674	0	874 674	874 674	0	874 674	0	874 674	20230701070117	5 02 2000 022 1	
HOUSING							0	33 678 000	33 678 000			0	33 678 000	33 678 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LCH SERVICES	D Hendriks	Prov Gr-HSDC	0	33 678 000	33 678 000	0	33 678 000	33 678 000	0	33 678 000	20240131025774	5 02 0900 003 1	
ROADS							60 000	4 719 900	4 779 900			60 000	5 019 900	5 079 900		
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 14	REHABILITATE ROADS BLOMPARK	D Hendriks	MIG	0	3 640 000	3 640 000	0	3 640 000	3 640 000	0	3 640 000	20220630033359	5 02 0200 100 1	
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE(PHASE 1)	D Hendriks	Surplus	60 000	0	60 000	60 000	0	60 000	0	60 000	20240131025780	5 02 0200 122 1	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	SPEEDHUMPS	T Marx	Public Contr-Non Cash	0	79 900	79 900	0	79 900	79 900	0	79 900	20240131025765	5 02 2100 067 1	
Kleinmond	Betty's Bay	Ward 10	GABIONS/RETAINING WALL-COURT ROAD BETTY'S BAY	D Van Rhodie	Nat-MDRG	0	0	0	300 000	0	300 000	300 000	300 000	NEW	NEW	
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	REHABILITATE ROADS STANFORD	D Hendriks	MIG	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20230701070108	5 02 0200 112 1	
ELECTRICITY							35 113 508	23 135 375	58 248 883			35 113 508	23 135 375	58 248 883		
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F1/4)	D Maree	EL24	5 000 000	0	5 000 000	5 000 000	0	5 000 000	0	5 000 000	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F2/4)	D Maree	EL23-R/O	5 800 000	0	5 800 000	5 800 000	0	5 800 000	0	5 800 000	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F3/4)	D Maree	EL22-R/O	7 100 000	0	7 100 000	7 100 000	0	7 100 000	0	7 100 000	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F4/4)	D Maree	BICL-R/O-22	3 482 508	0	3 482 508	3 482 508	0	3 482 508	0	3 482 508	20200630034691	5 02 2100 028 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (F1/2	K d Plessis	INEP	0	23 000 000	23 000 000	0	23 000 000	23 000 000	0	23 000 000	20200630034709	5 02 1900 004 1	
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	K d Plessis	Prov Gr-Mun M	0	56 195	56 195	0	56 195	56 195	0	56 195	20230131033424	5 02 1900 009 1	
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	K d Plessis	Prov Gr-MSDC	0	79 180	79 180	0	79 180	79 180	0	79 180	20230131033430	5 02 1600 002 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (F1/2	K d Plessis	EL24	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20220630033403	5 02 1900 008 1	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F2/3)	K d Plessis	EL23-R/O	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	20200630034712	5 02 1900 005 1	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F3/3)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	20200630034712	5 02 1900 005 1	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND MV LV NETWORK UPGRADE(F2/2)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	2 016 000	0	2 016 000	2 016 000	0	2 016 000	0	2 016 000	20200630034715	5 02 1900 006 1	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	2 015 000	0	2 015 000	2 015 000	0	2 015 000	0	2 015 000	20200630034703	5 02 1900 003 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS	S Muller	EL24	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20210629091276	5 02 0100 001 1	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2023/24 MTREF

				REVISED BUDGET-JANUARY 2024			3rd ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET-FEBRUARY 2024			B-KEYS COST CODE			
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL		
WATER						21 280 437	4 860 000	26 140 437		4 984 035	21 280 437	9 844 035	31 124 472		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REFURBISHMENT OF BULK WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	H Bignaut	EL24	1 000 000	0	1 000 000			1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034727	5 02 0400 037 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION	H Bignaut	Surplus-Reten	953 437	0	953 437			953 437	0	953 437	20230701070141	5 02 0200 115 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS	H Bignaut	EL24	550 000	0	550 000			550 000	0	550 000	20200630034730	5 02 0400 038 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F1/2)	H Bignaut	EL24	10 615 120	0	10 615 120			10 615 120	0	10 615 120	20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F2/2)	H Bignaut	EL23-R/O	3 450 000	0	3 450 000			3 450 000	0	3 450 000	20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Bignaut	EL24	500 000	0	500 000			500 000	0	500 000	20200630034724	5 02 0400 036 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F1/3)	H Bignaut	EL24	2 000 000	0	2 000 000			2 000 000	0	2 000 000	20220630033400	5 02 0400 053 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F2/3)	H Bignaut	EL23-R/O	607 000	0	607 000			607 000	0	607 000	20220630033400	5 02 0400 053 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT THREE DAMS	H Bignaut	Nat-MDRG	0	0	0	500 000	0	500 000	0	500 000	NEW	NEW
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT DE BOS DAM HEMEL EN AAH	H Bignaut	Nat-MDRG	0	0	0	4 484 035	0	4 484 035	0	4 484 035	NEW	NEW
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F3/3)	H Bignaut	WSIG	0	4 500 000	4 500 000			4 500 000	0	4 500 000	20230701070123	5 02 0400 063 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	Ward 04	MOUNT PLEASANT RESERVOIR LINK WATER LINES	H Bignaut	MIG	0	360 000	360 000			360 000	0	360 000	20230701070153	5 02 0400 069 1
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	UPGRADE WATER LINES & NEW BOOSTER PUMPSTATION	D Hendriks	Surplus	70 000	0	70 000			70 000	0	70 000	20240131025777	5 02 0200 121 1
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	PEARLY BEACH WATER TOWER REFURBISH	H Bignaut	EL24	0	0	0			0	0	0	20220630033460	5 02 0400 061 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	PREEKSTOEL BIO PLANT FILTERS REFURBISH	H Bignaut	EL24	400 000	0	400 000			400 000	0	400 000	20220630033463	5 02 0400 062 1
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	PEARLY BEACH WTW PROCESS UPGRADE	H Bignaut	EL24	1 134 880	0	1 134 880			1 134 880	0	1 134 880	20230701070126	5 02 0400 064 1
SEWERAGE						46 159 608	9 015 667	55 175 275		5 768 547	46 159 608	14 784 214	60 943 822		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Bignaut	EL24	1 300 000	0	1 300 000			1 300 000	0	1 300 000	20210629091303	5 02 0400 008 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F1/4)	H Bignaut	EL24	8 900 000	0	8 900 000			8 900 000	0	8 900 000	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F2/4)	H Bignaut	EL23-R/O	16 400 970	0	16 400 970			16 400 970	0	16 400 970	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F3/4)	H Bignaut	EL22-R/O	3 231 638	0	3 231 638			3 231 638	0	3 231 638	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F4/4)	H Bignaut	MIG	0	9 015 667	9 015 667			0	9 015 667	9 015 667	20210629091710	5 02 0400 043 1
Hermanus	Onus/Vermor	Ward 13	SEWER PIPE AND PUMPSTATION REPLACEMENT REFURBISH	H Bignaut	Nat-MDRG	0	0	0	5 768 547	0	5 768 547	0	5 768 547	NEW	NEW
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER VACUUM TRAILOR/TANKEIJ	J Solomons	Surplus	987 000	0	987 000			987 000	0	987 000	20240131025738	5 02 0800 009 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	J Solomons	Surplus	1 640 000	0	1 640 000			1 640 000	0	1 640 000	20240131025741	5 02 0800 010 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	H Bignaut	EL24	200 000	0	200 000			200 000	0	200 000	20210629091312	5 02 0400 016 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS	H Bignaut	EL24	11 334 302	0	11 334 302			11 334 302	0	11 334 302	20200630034670	5 02 0400 027 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	HERMANUS WWTW UPGRADE SCREENS RAS SLUDGE	H Bignaut	EL24	1 200 000	0	1 200 000			1 200 000	0	1 200 000	20220630033397	5 02 0400 052 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	TELEMETRY SYSTEM UPGRADE	H Bignaut	EL24	500 000	0	500 000			500 000	0	500 000	20230701070132	5 02 0400 066 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	NEW DISINFECTION SYSTEMS AT WASTEWATER TREAT	H Bignaut	EL24	465 698	0	465 698			465 698	0	465 698	20230701070135	5 02 0400 067 1
STORMWATER						522 538	6 897 073	7 419 611			522 538	6 897 073	7 419 611		
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER (D	D Hendriks	MIG	0	0	0			0	0	0	20220630033445	5 02 0200 107 1
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	SANDBAAI STORMWATER PROJECT-LONG STREET	T Marx	Land Sales-R/	522 538	0	522 538			522 538	0	522 538	20210629091530	5 02 2100 051 1
Kleinmond	Proteadorp	Ward 09	UPGRADE STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE- PROTEA	D Hendriks	MIG	0	6 897 073	6 897 073			0	6 897 073	6 897 073	20220630033430	5 02 0200 103 1
WASTE MANAGEMENT						490 000	105 088	595 088			490 000	105 088	595 088		
Hermanus	Voelklip	Ward 03	VOELKLIP DROP OFF AND MINI DROP OFF ELECTRIC FE C	Mitchell	Surplus-Non-T	90 000	0	90 000			90 000	0	90 000	20210629091327	5 02 0600 003 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	REFURBISHMENT OF HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION(I	T Marx	EL24	400 000	0	400 000			400 000	0	400 000	20230701070150	5 02 0600 013 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	REFURBISHMENT OF HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION(I	T Marx	DBSA-R/O-22	0	105 088	105 088			0	105 088	105 088	20240131025783	5 02 0600 014 1
GRAND TOTAL						115 050 172	85 541 470	200 591 642		11 052 582	115 050 172	96 594 052	211 644 224		
FUNDING:															
EXTERNAL LOAN 24(GENERAL CAPITAL)						50 000 000		50 000 000			50 000 000	0	50 000 000		
EXTERNAL LOAN 23(ROLL OVER)						28 857 970		28 857 970			28 857 970	0	28 857 970		
EXTERNAL LOAN 22(ROLL OVER)						16 962 638		16 962 638			16 962 638	0	16 962 638		
SURPLUS						11 227 103		11 227 103			11 227 103	0	11 227 103		
SURPLUS -INSURANCE						874 674		874 674			874 674	0	874 674		
SURPLUS-RETENTION						953 437		953 437			953 437	0	953 437		
SURPLUS-NON-TARIFF-R/O-22						1 667 302		1 667 302			1 667 302	0	1 667 302		
LAND SALES-R/O-21						1 024 540		1 024 540			1 024 540	0	1 024 540		
BULK CONTRIBUTIONS INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY 21-22(BCIL)(ROLL OVER)						3 482 508		3 482 508			3 482 508	0	3 482 508		
DBSA-PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION 21-22(ROLL OVER)							105 088	105 088			0	105 088	105 088		
PUBLIC CONTR-NON CASH							90 267	90 267			0	90 267	90 267		
PUB CONTR-DEPT FORESTRY,FISHERIES-ASSETS-IN-KIND							800 000	800 000			0	800 000	800 000		
PROV GR-HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT							33 678 000	33 678 000			0	33 678 000	33 678 000		
PROV GR-MUN INTERVENTION-R/O							56 195	56 195			0	56 195	56 195		
PROV GR-MSDCBG-R/O							79 180	79 180			0	79 180	79 180		
PROV GR-LIBRARY							30 000	30 000			0	30 000	30 000		
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT							23 202 740	23 202 740			0	23 202 740	23 202 740		
INTERGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME							23 000 000	23 000 000			0	23 000 000	23 000 000		
WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT							4 500 000	4 500 000			0	4 500 000	4 500 000		
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RESPONSE GRANT										11 052 582	0	11 052 582	11 052 582		
GRAND TOTAL						115 050 172	85 541 470	200 591 642		11 052 582	115 050 172	96 594 052	211 644 224		

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

NATIONAL TREASURY

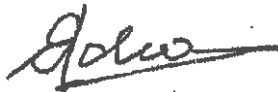
NO. 4376

16 February 2024

I, Enoch Godongwana, Minister of Finance, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with sections 15 and 25 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act No. 5 of 2023) (DoRA) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2023 (Act No. 33 of 2023) (DoRAA), the attached Explanatory Memorandum, Schedules and the local government conditional grant frameworks:

- (a) Additional allocations for the Municipal Disaster Response Grant and the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant;
- (b) Technical adjustments (correction of errors in terms of section 15 and 24 of the Act);
- (c) The stopping and re-allocation of conditional grants to municipalities made in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the DoRAA;
- (d) Reprioritisations under the Integrated National Electrification Programme and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant;
- (e) Reductions to conditional grant allocations to municipalities; and
- (f) Conversions of Emfuleni and Uthukela District Municipality from schedule 5 to schedule 6B of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant and the conversion under the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme indirect component; and
- (g) Amendments to the Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities.

For ease of reference only and where applicable, the attached Schedules reflect the main allocations, adjustments, and total adjusted allocations.



**E GODONGWANA, MP
MINISTER OF FINANCE**

A9/12

Schedule 7B
ALLOCATIONS OF UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Response Grant			
	Column A			Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments- October gazette No. 49584	Adjustments- MTBPS	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG				
A JHB City of Johannesburg		55 200	6 500	61 700
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	-	55 200	6 500	61 700
LIMPOPO				
B LIM331 Greater Giyani		3 500	4 500	8 000
Total: Mopani Municipalities	-	11 350	4 500	15 850
B LIM353 Molemoie		4 500	17 556	22 056
B LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi		4 500	15 000	19 500
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	-	17 500	32 556	50 056
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	-	40 404	37 056	77 460
WESTERN CAPE				
A CPT City of Cape Town			4 450	4 450
B WC024 Stellenbosch			30 132	30 132
B WC026 Langeberg			25 730	25 730
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	-	-	55 862	55 862
B WC031 Theewaterskloof			41 304	41 304
B WC032 Overstrand			12 472	12 472
Total: Overberg Municipalities	-	-	53 776	53 776
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	-	-	114 088	114 088
Unallocated	372 732	(343 527)		29 205
Conversion from PDRG		145 843	(43 556)	102 287
Additional unallocated-MTBPS	372 000		(114 088)	257 912
National Total	744 732	145 843	-	890 575



**cooperative
governance**

Department:
Cooperative Governance
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

A10/12

Private Bag X804, Pretoria, 0001 | Tel: 012 334 0600 | 87 Hamilton Street, Arcadia, Pretoria | www.cogta.gov.za

Reference: 21/4/2/2
Enq: M Pitso
Tel: 012 848 4606/ 060 984 5939
e-mail: MotlalepulaP@ndmc.gov.za

The Municipal Manager
Overstrand Local Municipality
P.O Box 2
HERMANUS
7200

Dear Municipal Manager

FUNDING ALLOCATION FROM THE MUNICIPAL DISASTER RESPONSE GRANT (MDRG) FOR INFRASTRUCTURE DAMAGES CAUSED BY FLOODS OF SEPTEMBER 2023 - 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

This document serves to inform the municipality on the approval of the funding from the MDRG for infrastructure damages due to the impact of floods that occurred in September 2023. The approved amount to be transferred to the municipality is **R12 472 000 (R12.4 million)** during the 2023/2024 financial year from the Municipal Disaster Response Grant within the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCOG) through the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC). The approval is for a total number of six (06) projects as per the report prepared by the municipality and supported by the Western Cape Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC), the project list is attached (**Annexure A**).

Kindly take note the funds will be transferred on **02 February 2024** and should be spent within **six (6) months (February 2024 - July 2024)** in line with the disaster grant framework. Proof of transfers will be shared as soon as the funds have been transferred.

Details on the approved funding

The approved funding is meant to augment the resources of the municipality with regard to the following prioritised project(s) as per the request of the municipality supported by the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC). From the engagements with the municipality through the PDMC, the municipality has prioritised six (06) projects for the 2023/2024 financial year. This is based on the **R12 472 000** allocation for the 2023/2024 financial year.



Department of Cooperative Government / UMnyango Kahulumeni Wokubambisana / Lefapha la puso ya kopanelo / Departement van Samewerkende Regering / Litiko Lekubusa Ngekubambisana / Umnyango Wezokubusa Ngokuhlanganyela / Ndzawulo ya Mfumo wa Miganga / Lefapha la puso ea tšebeliso / ISebe lolawulo lwentsebenziswano / Muhasho wa Tshumisano na Mavhusele / Kgoro ya Pušo Tirišano

A11/12

The allocated funds must solely be utilized for the approved purposes as outlined above and may not be used for any other purposes e.g. compensation, travel and subsistence payments to employees. The MDRG is a conditional grant and the municipality is urged to comply with the provision of the Division of Revenue Act (DORA), the Municipal Disaster Response Grant Framework of 2023/2024 (**Annexure B**), the Municipal Financial Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (DMA) (Act No. 57 of 2002) including other related legislative prescripts. A compliance certificate to be signed by the Municipal Manager and submitted to the NDMC is attached (**Annexure C**) before **09 February 2024**. The reporting templates for the monthly, quarterly and closeout/ final reports (**Annexure D**) to be submitted by the municipality to the **NDMC through the PDMC** on the approved funding allocation.

You are welcome to contact Mr Thabo Khupari, Chief Director: Disaster Preparedness, Response and Recovery Coordination on Tel: (012) 848 4619, or email: thabok@ndmc.gov.za or Ms Vespa Mabitsi, Director: Disaster Grants Administration on 012 336 5655 or email on vespam@cogta.gov.za in the event that any further clarity is required on this matter.

Yours Sincerely,

Elias Sithole

DR BONGANI ELIAS SITHOLE
HEAD: NATIONAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE
DATE: 01/02/2024

A10/12

OVERSTIAND LOCAL MUNICIPALITY					
Project No	Projects applied for	Total Amount Required	Own contribution	Total amount recommend	Comments
1.	Section of road collapsed at entrance to Magazine FNR - Risk to water supply from 3 dams	R500 000		R500 000	
2.	2 x Pipe sections in river crossing were damaged. One pipe temporarily repaired. Both pipes need permanent repairs and to be secured.	R4 484 035		R4 484 035	
3.	Increased Turbidities in Raw Water had to be treated to SANS 241	R300 000		R300 000	
4.	Pipeline and manholes severely damaged, washed away and clogged. Non-functional.	R5 768 547		R5 768 547	
5.	Section of Road Washed away as well as embankment next to road	R1 000 000		R1 000 000	
6.	Damage to Road to Besemhouthoof Plaas	R419 645		R419 645	
TOTAL NUMBER OF PROJECTS SEVEN (7).				R12 472 227	

Approved by NDMC

Signed :

Date 2024-02-01

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)[Accountability](#)[Transparency](#)[Information &
service delivery](#)**national treasury**Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**Contact details:**Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: **Fax:**

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy):

MTREF: **Budget Year:** 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;">Hide Reference columns on all sheets</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;">Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets</div> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;">Clear Highlights on all sheets</div>	<p><u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view</p>

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	Vote 1 Council & Mayor's Office
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	1.1 Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2 Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3 Pensioners & Continued Members
	Vote 2 Municipal Manager & Internal Audit
	2.1 Municipal Manager
	2.2 Internal Audit
	2.3 Risk Management
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	Vote 3 Management Services
Vote 6 - Protection Services	3.1 Director: Management Services
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	3.2 Communication
Vote 8 - Community Services	3.3 Legal Services
Vote 9 - Costing Services	3.4 Strategic Services
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	3.5 Human Resources
	3.6 Info & Communication Technology
	3.7 Council Support Services
	3.8 Social Development
	3.9 Municipal Court
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4 Finance
	4.1 Finance: Director
	4.2 Finance: Deputy Director
	4.3 Finance: Accounting Services
	4.4 Finance: Expenditure & Assets
	4.5 Finance: Revenue
	4.6 Finance: Supply Chain Management
	4.7 Data Control
	4.8 Assessment Rates
	Vote 5 Infrastructure & Planning
	5.1 Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	5.2 Deputy Director: Engineering Planning
	5.3 Engineering Services & Housing Development
	5.4 Town Planning
	5.5 Geographical Info System (GIS)
	5.6 Building Control Services
	5.7 Environmental Management Services
	5.8 Electricity
	5.9 Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	5.10 Property Administration
	Vote 6 Protection Services
	6.1 Director: Protection Services
	6.2 Traffic
	6.3 Law Enforcement
	6.4 Vehicle testing
	6.5 Fire Brigade
	6.6 Vehicle Licensing
	6.7 Special Task Team Unit
	6.8 Disaster Management
	6.9 Security Services
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7 Economic and Social Development & Tourism
	7.1 Director: Economic Development & Planning
	7.2 Tourism
	7.3 Social Development
	7.4 EPWP
	7.5 Thusong Centre: Hawston
	7.6 Parking Services
	Vote 8 Community Services
	8.1 Director & Administration
	8.2 Offices & Community Buildings
	8.3 Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	8.4 Libraries
	8.5 Sport & Recreation
	8.6 Housing & Social Upliftment
	8.7 Roads & Stormwater
	8.8 Water
	8.9 Sewerage
	8.10 Refuse
	Vote 9 Costing Services
	9.1 Departmental Charges & Recoveries
	9.2 Internal Billing
	9.3 Activity Based Costing
	Vote 10 Main Ledger Services
	10.1 Main Ledger

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
Grade	3	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za		
E-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	P.O.BOX 20		
City / Town	HERMANUS		
Postal Code	7200		
Street address			
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE		
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET		
City / Town	HERMANUS		
Postal Code	7200		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	028 313 8000		
Fax number	028 313 8128		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	GRANT MICHAEL COHEN	Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8193	Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	072 436 9068	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	gcohen@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	ANNA LOUISE RABIE	Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8011	Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	083 457 8711	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	annelierabie@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	LINDILE NTSABO	Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8000	Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	081 491 0949	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	lntsabo@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	DEAN GABRIEL IAN O'NEILL	Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 313 8003	Telephone number	028 313 8909
Cell number	076 911 6497	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	mm@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 313 8040	Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	082 551 4499	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	BERNARD KING	Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 313 8154	Telephone number	028 313 8131
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI	Name	KELLY JEPHTHA
Telephone number	028 313 8913	Telephone number	028 313 8138
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	kjeptha@overstrand.gov.za

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Service charges	915 383	944 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	944 383	997 196	1 073 968
Investment revenue	41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Transfers recognised - operational	184 953	191 141	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	192 561	200 916	213 137
Other own revenue	193 935	213 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 366	177 378	187 752
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 676 577	1 731 195	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 732 615	1 777 621	1 897 966
Employee costs	537 911	549 700	-	-	(310)	-	-	(310)	549 390	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors	12 514	12 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 898	13 014	13 540
Depreciation & asset impairment	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest	49 658	49 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 658	51 817	49 865
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	492 305	318 503	-	-	2 000	1 419	-	3 419	321 923	340 595	359 479
Transfers and subsidies	16 380	16 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 580	17 143	17 944
Other expenditure	484 290	750 447	-	-	(1 690)	-	-	(1 690)	748 756	719 682	745 482
Total Expenditure	1 742 212	1 846 941	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)	(65 635)	(115 745)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(115 745)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	54 293	84 651	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	95 704	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	890	-	-	-	-	-	-	890	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442
Transfers recognised - capital	96 183	85 541	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	96 594	70 325	104 442
Borrowing	95 214	95 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 821	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	18 013	19 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 230	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442
Financial position											
Total current assets	683 321	847 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	847 396	822 416	809 068
Total non current assets	4 195 837	4 187 020	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	4 198 072	4 190 208	4 214 058
Total current liabilities	349 426	353 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 469	480 875	407 614
Total non current liabilities	731 737	728 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	728 589	636 642	637 890
Community wealth/Equity	3 797 994	3 952 357	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 963 410	3 895 107	3 977 623
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	193 672	237 576	-	-	-	11 053	0	11 053	248 628	93 888	241 871
Net cash from (used) investing	(214 389)	(205 572)	-	-	-	(11 053)	-	(11 053)	(216 624)	(135 305)	(169 422)
Net cash from (used) financing	13 755	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 755	11 093	(92 740)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	516 302	692 294	-	-	-	-	0	0	692 294	661 970	641 680
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	594 148	770 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	770 140	747 800	735 644
Application of cash and investments	192 993	206 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 677	186 263	210 164
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	401 154	563 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	563 463	561 537	525 480
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 117 991	4 109 173	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	4 120 226	4 104 378	4 120 095
Depreciation	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	68 960	81 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 111	59 641	66 041
Repairs and Maintenance	293 296	300 879	-	-	(2 190)	1 119	-	(1 071)	299 809	314 839	326 561
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	39 907	72 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 892	42 302	44 840
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	7 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 904	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		460 614	497 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 521	487 005	515 935
Executive and council		52 832	85 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 529	58 649	65 602
Finance and administration		407 781	411 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	411 992	428 357	450 333
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		177 203	226 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 381	166 849	181 807
Community and social services		8 785	9 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 246	9 130	9 539
Sport and recreation		16 689	14 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 979	25 104	30 360
Public safety		38 275	63 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 092	40 713	43 398
Housing		113 454	139 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 063	91 902	98 509
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		20 693	20 753	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	22 172	13 909	17 008
Planning and development		15 360	15 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 341	13 164	13 229
Road transport		5 290	5 370	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	6 790	700	3 732
Environmental protection		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
Trading services		1 072 360	1 072 082	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	1 083 135	1 150 093	1 224 437
Energy sources		654 236	636 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	636 972	714 079	768 859
Water management		169 924	186 088	-	-	-	5 284	-	5 284	191 372	177 202	186 067
Waste water management		143 566	137 607	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	143 375	147 334	150 976
Waste management		104 634	111 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 415	111 477	118 535
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 730 869	1 816 737	-	-	-	12 472	-	12 472	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		334 581	338 838	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	(1 800)	337 038	338 627	354 163
Executive and council		80 395	81 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 543	70 297	72 191
Finance and administration		249 820	252 940	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	(1 800)	251 140	263 743	277 153
Internal audit		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819
Community and public safety		297 549	359 168	-	-	3 600	-	-	3 600	362 768	303 168	288 978
Community and social services		23 853	24 285	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	23 885	25 038	26 334
Sport and recreation		63 849	64 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 292	70 406	74 304
Public safety		132 228	159 071	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	163 071	139 628	146 420
Housing		77 620	111 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 520	68 096	41 919
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		210 462	214 668	-	-	(1 900)	1 119	-	(781)	213 888	224 165	234 704
Planning and development		56 507	56 222	-	-	(1 900)	-	-	(1 900)	54 322	56 025	58 748
Road transport		129 394	133 814	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	134 933	134 762	140 554
Environmental protection		24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402
Trading services		895 516	930 163	-	-	-	300	-	300	930 463	973 163	1 035 587
Energy sources		527 575	531 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	531 852	586 312	631 975
Water management		149 901	153 177	-	-	-	300	-	300	153 477	155 404	162 098
Waste water management		122 166	137 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 549	128 306	133 494
Waste management		95 874	107 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 586	103 141	108 019
Other		4 104	4 104	-	-	100	-	-	100	4 204	4 247	4 403
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 742 212	1 846 941	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		460 614	497 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 521	487 005	515 935
Executive and council		52 832	85 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 529	58 649	65 602
Mayor and Council		52 697	85 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 394	58 511	65 462
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	138	140
Finance and administration		407 781	411 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	411 992	428 357	450 333
Administrative and Corporate Support		265	275	-	-	-	-	-	-	275	276	288
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		400 461	404 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 661	420 971	442 879
Fleet Management		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Human Resources		954	954	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	972	991
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		372	372	-	-	-	-	-	-	372	394	417
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		79	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	84	89
Valuation Service		5 650	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	5 659	5 669
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		177 203	226 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 381	166 849	181 807
Community and social services		8 785	9 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 246	9 130	9 539
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	207	218
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		157	247	-	-	-	-	-	-	247	161	167
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		8 433	8 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 804	8 762	9 154
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		16 689	14 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 979	25 104	30 360
Beaches and Jetties		806	806	-	-	-	-	-	-	806	806	806
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		4 957	4 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 957	5 253	5 533
Recreational Facilities		6 918	6 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 918	9 333	10 773
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		4 008	2 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 298	9 712	13 248
Public safety		38 275	63 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 092	40 713	43 398
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		7 410	7 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 627	7 995	8 717
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		485	985	-	-	-	-	-	-	985	514	545
Licensing and Control of Animals		304	1 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 004	322	341
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		30 076	53 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 476	31 882	33 795
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		113 454	139 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 063	91 902	98 509
Housing		113 454	139 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 063	91 902	98 509
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		20 693	20 753	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	22 172	13 909	17 008
Planning and development		15 360	15 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 341	13 164	13 229
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	179	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		3 565	3 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 366	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		11 143	11 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 143	11 836	11 849
Project Management Unit		652	652	-	-	-	-	-	-	652	1 328	1 380
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		5 290	5 370	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	6 790	700	3 732
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		5 290	5 370	-	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	6 790	700	3 732
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
Biodiversity and Landscape		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 072 360	1 072 082	-	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	1 083 135	1 150 093	1 224 437
Energy sources		654 236	636 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636 972	714 079	768 859
Electricity		650 036	632 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	632 572	708 079	768 859
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		4 200	4 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 401	6 000	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		169 924	186 088	-	-	-	-	5 284	-	5 284	191 372	177 202	186 067
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		169 924	186 088	-	-	-	-	5 284	-	5 284	191 372	177 202	186 067
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		143 566	137 607	-	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	143 375	147 334	150 976
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		130 978	130 480	-	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	136 248	142 120	150 746
Storm Water Management		12 588	7 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 127	5 214	230
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		104 634	111 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 415	111 477	118 535
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		46	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	48	52
Solid Waste Removal		104 588	111 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 264	111 428	118 483
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 730 869	1 816 737	-	-	-	-	12 472	-	12 472	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure - Functional		334 581	338 838	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	-	(1 800)	337 038	338 627	354 163
Municipal government and administration		80 395	81 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 543	70 297	72 191
Executive and council		49 457	50 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 267	37 657	37 753
Mayor and Council		30 938	31 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 276	32 640	34 438
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		249 820	252 940	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	-	(1 800)	251 140	263 743	277 153
Finance and administration		44 824	44 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 057	47 643	49 831
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Asset Management		93 130	97 050	-	-	-	-	(200)	-	(200)	96 850	98 103	103 643
Fleet Management		9 335	9 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 414	9 795	10 280
Human Resources		15 843	16 251	-	-	-	-	200	-	200	16 451	16 803	17 622
Information Technology		30 186	30 186	-	-	-	-	(300)	-	(300)	29 886	32 638	34 470
Legal Services		6 199	6 193	-	-	-	-	(100)	-	(100)	6 093	6 533	6 885
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3 716	3 626	-	-	-	-	(500)	-	(500)	3 126	3 888	4 026
Property Services		25 581	25 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 278	26 382	27 208
Risk Management		1 163	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	1 214	1 269
Security Services		5 429	5 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 229	5 796	6 190
Supply Chain Management		12 914	12 993	-	-	-	-	(900)	-	(900)	12 093	13 549	14 229
Valuation Service		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819
Internal audit		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819
Governance Function		297 549	359 168	-	-	-	-	3 600	-	3 600	362 768	303 168	288 978
Community and public safety		23 853	24 285	-	-	-	-	(400)	-	(400)	23 885	25 038	26 334
Community and social services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		538	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	578	621
Animal Care and Diseases		948	902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	902	1 001	1 057
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		11 877	12 010	-	-	-	-	(400)	-	(400)	11 610	12 532	13 223
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		10 490	10 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 835	10 926	11 432
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		63 849	64 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 292	70 406	74 304
Beaches and Jetties		8 318	8 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 325	8 793	9 295
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		35 226	35 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 630	37 077	39 096	
Recreational Facilities		13 700	13 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 892	17 559	18 540	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 604	6 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 445	6 978	7 373	
Public safety		132 228	159 071	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	163 071	139 628	146 420	
Civil Defence		22 793	22 585	-	-	700	-	-	700	23 285	24 189	25 453	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		22 438	22 744	-	-	200	-	-	200	22 944	23 910	25 487	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		36 277	36 265	-	-	3 800	-	-	3 800	40 065	38 731	40 712	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		50 720	77 476	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	76 776	52 797	54 768	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		77 620	111 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 520	68 096	41 919	
Housing		77 620	111 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 520	68 096	41 919	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		210 462	214 668	-	-	(1 900)	1 119	-	(781)	213 888	224 165	234 704	
Planning and development		56 507	56 222	-	-	(1 900)	-	-	(1 900)	54 322	56 025	58 748	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 221	3 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 171	3 370	3 527	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		1 986	1 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 942	1 965	2 049	
Economic Development/Planning		11 421	11 301	-	-	(1 900)	-	-	(1 900)	9 401	8 202	8 567	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		28 274	28 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 203	29 636	31 100	
Project Management Unit		11 604	11 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 604	12 853	13 505	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		129 394	133 814	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	134 933	134 762	140 554	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		1 357	1 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 337	1 428	1 503	
Roads		128 037	132 477	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	133 596	133 334	139 051	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402	
Biodiversity and Landscape		23 501	23 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 572	31 817	33 752	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		1 060	1 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 060	1 560	1 660	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		895 516	930 163	-	-	-	300	-	300	930 463	973 163	1 035 587	
Energy sources		527 575	531 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	531 852	586 312	631 975	
Electricity		521 416	525 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	525 493	578 547	629 316	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		6 159	6 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 360	7 765	2 659	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		149 901	153 177	-	-	-	300	-	300	153 477	155 404	162 098	
Water Treatment		83 671	83 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 910	88 550	93 613	
Water Distribution		58 931	61 968	-	-	-	300	-	300	62 268	59 154	60 785	
Water Storage		7 298	7 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 298	7 699	7 700	
Waste water management		122 166	137 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 549	128 306	133 494	
Public Toilets		1 476	1 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 476	1 557	1 642	
Sewerage		60 098	65 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 964	63 234	65 424	
Storm Water Management		15 360	14 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 955	15 841	16 345	
Waste Water Treatment		45 233	55 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 153	47 675	50 084	
Waste management		95 874	107 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 586	103 141	108 019	
Recycling		605	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	521	547	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		47 026	56 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 916	51 719	53 854	
Solid Waste Removal		48 243	50 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 064	50 901	53 617	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		4 104	4 104	-	-	100	-	-	100	4 204	4 247	4 403	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		4 104	4 104	-	-	100	-	-	100	4 204	4 247	4 403	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 742 212	1 846 941	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		52 697	85 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 394	58 511	65 462
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	974	993
Vote 4 - Finance		400 540	404 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 740	421 055	442 968
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		784 082	797 191	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	808 243	824 500	885 944
Vote 6 - Protection Services		38 275	63 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 092	40 713	43 398
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		3 628	3 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 699	66	70
Vote 8 - Community Services		450 692	461 666	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	463 085	472 038	500 353
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 730 869	1 816 737	-	-	-	12 472	-	12 472	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		49 457	50 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 268	37 658	37 754
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 371	8 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 371	8 768	9 186
Vote 3 - Management Services		69 485	69 485	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	68 785	74 131	77 829
Vote 4 - Finance		107 441	111 282	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	(1 100)	110 182	113 042	119 256
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		820 055	877 183	-	-	-	300	-	300	877 483	889 033	923 089
Vote 6 - Protection Services		137 515	163 686	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	167 686	145 559	152 668
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		19 382	19 229	-	-	(2 200)	-	-	(2 200)	17 029	16 369	17 064
Vote 8 - Community Services		530 506	547 436	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	548 556	558 809	580 988
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 742 212	1 846 941	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		52 697	85 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 394	58 511	65 462
1.1 - Council General		52 697	85 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 394	58 511	65 462
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	974	993
3.1 - Director: Management Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		954	954	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	972	991
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
3.8 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		400 540	404 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 740	421 055	442 968
4.1 - Finance: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		44 200	44 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 200	47 100	50 300
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		1 525	1 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 525	1 525	1 525
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		12 679	16 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 879	13 264	13 957
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		79	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	84	89
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		784 082	797 191	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	808 243	824 500	885 944
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		0	4 659	-	-	-	-	-	11 053	15 711	0	1
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		113 010	138 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 619	92 880	99 518
5.4 - Town Planning		1 416	1 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 416	1 501	1 592
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Building Control Services		9 727	9 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 727	10 335	10 257
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
5.8 - Electricity		654 236	636 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	636 972	714 079	768 859
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		-	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	-	-
5.10 - Property Administration		5 650	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	5 659	5 669
Vote 6 - Protection Services		38 275	63 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 092	40 713	43 398
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic		30 076	53 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 476	31 882	33 795
6.3 - Law Enforcement		7 714	8 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 631	8 317	9 058
6.4 - Vehicle testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Brigade		485	985	-	-	-	-	-	-	985	514	545
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		3 628	3 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 699	66	70
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		3 565	3 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 366	0	0
7.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Social Development		-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	179	-	-
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		63	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	153	66	70
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		450 692	461 666	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	463 085	472 038	500 353
8.1 - Director & Administration		202	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	204	206
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		663	663	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	698	735
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		5 152	5 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 152	5 460	5 751
8.4 - Libraries		8 433	8 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 804	8 762	9 154
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		11 732	10 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 022	19 851	24 827
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		1 096	1 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 096	350	371
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		17 879	12 497	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	13 917	5 914	3 962
8.8 - Water		169 923	161 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 721	177 202	186 066
8.9 - Sewerage		130 978	130 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 189	142 120	150 746
8.10 - Refuse		104 634	111 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 310	111 477	118 535
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 730 869	1 816 737	-	-	-	12 472	-	12 472	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		49 457	50 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 268	37 658	37 754
1.1 - Council General		48 351	49 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 161	36 512	36 567
1.2 - Mayor's Office		1 106	1 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 106	1 145	1 187
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 371	8 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 371	8 768	9 186
2.1 - Municipal Manager		2 842	2 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 854	2 967	3 099
2.2 - Internal Audit		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819
2.3 - Risk Management		1 163	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	1 214	1 269
Vote 3 - Management Services		69 485	69 485	-	-	-	(700)	-	(700)	68 785	74 131	77 829
3.1 - Director: Management Services		4 681	4 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 498	5 003	5 132
3.2 - Communication		3 716	3 626	-	-	-	(500)	-	(500)	3 126	3 888	4 026
3.3 - Legal Services		2 948	2 942	-	-	-	200	-	200	3 142	3 101	3 263
3.4 - Strategic Services		2 645	2 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 595	2 792	2 948
3.5 - Human Resources		15 831	16 160	-	-	-	200	-	200	16 360	16 791	17 610
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		30 186	30 186	-	-	-	(300)	-	(300)	29 886	32 638	34 470
3.7 - Council Support Services		6 227	6 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 227	6 486	6 759

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavod.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
3.8 - Social Development		3 251	3 251	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	2 951	3 432	3 623	
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Finance		107 441	111 282	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	(1 100)	110 182	113 042	119 256	
4.1 - Finance: Director		2 684	2 684	-	-	100	-	-	100	2 784	2 818	2 960	
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		8 309	8 149	-	-	500	-	-	500	8 649	8 707	9 267	
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		8 750	8 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 750	9 210	9 694	
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		17 818	17 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 578	18 674	19 575	
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		37 742	40 008	-	-	(800)	-	-	(800)	39 208	39 912	42 361	
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		12 886	13 046	-	-	(900)	-	-	(900)	12 146	13 519	14 197	
4.7 - Data Control		1 434	1 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 434	1 515	1 601	
4.8 - Assessment Rates		17 817	19 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 632	18 667	19 602	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		820 055	877 183	-	-	-	300	-	300	877 483	889 033	923 089	
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		3 279	3 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 279	3 393	3 525	
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		112 301	121 930	-	-	-	-	300	300	122 293	115 491	124 240	
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		76 854	110 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 675	68 815	42 626	
5.4 - Town Planning		13 469	13 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 069	14 073	14 711	
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		2 946	2 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 946	3 104	3 270	
5.6 - Building Control Services		9 775	10 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 104	10 267	10 816	
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402	
5.8 - Electricity		526 427	530 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	530 626	585 124	630 733	
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		45 626	54 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 702	50 327	52 456	
5.10 - Property Administration		4 818	5 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 157	5 060	5 311	
Vote 6 - Protection Services		137 515	163 686	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	167 686	145 559	152 668	
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		4 296	6 261	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	4 071	4 863	5 040	
6.2 - Traffic		49 675	74 230	-	-	1 490	-	-	1 490	75 721	51 652	53 570	
6.3 - Law Enforcement		27 834	27 749	-	-	500	-	-	500	28 249	29 687	31 562	
6.4 - Vehicle Testing		521	521	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	549	578	
6.5 - Fire Brigade		31 535	32 119	-	-	3 800	-	-	3 800	35 919	33 375	35 161	
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		1 482	1 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 403	1 553	1 628	
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		13 092	13 198	-	-	400	-	-	400	13 598	13 884	14 613	
6.8 - Disaster Management		2 068	1 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 393	2 532	2 567	
6.9 - Security Services		7 012	6 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 812	7 465	7 948	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		19 382	19 229	-	-	(2 200)	-	-	(2 200)	17 029	16 369	17 064	
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		11 398	11 199	-	-	(1 900)	-	-	(1 900)	9 299	8 178	8 542	
7.2 - Tourism		4 104	4 104	-	-	100	-	-	100	4 204	4 247	4 403	
7.3 - Social Development		1 984	1 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 963	2 046	
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		1 896	1 886	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	1 586	1 982	2 073	
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Community Services		530 506	547 436	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	548 556	558 809	580 988	
8.1 - Director & Administration		91 752	95 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 537	96 843	102 223	
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		29 934	29 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 176	31 010	32 133	
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		35 717	35 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 997	37 594	39 640	
8.4 - Libraries		10 490	10 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 835	10 926	11 432	
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		27 272	27 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 232	31 904	33 703	
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		7 095	7 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 095	6 574	6 937	
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		136 028	139 984	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	141 104	141 364	147 116	
8.8 - Water		69 219	72 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 336	73 397	73 930	
8.9 - Sewerage		75 625	79 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 392	79 431	81 540	
8.10 - Refuse		47 375	49 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 852	49 768	52 334	
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 742 212	1 846 941	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	577 969	577 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water	2	147 269	164 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	104 715	104 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management	2	85 430	97 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 430	90 563	95 995
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		131 673	123 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 604	112 040	119 146
Agency services		8 319	6 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 719	8 818	9 346
Interest		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables		6 400	9 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 900	6 700	7 100
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		1 127	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 127	1 149	1 173
Rental from Fixed Assets		5 646	5 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 646	5 975	6 290
Licence and permits		964	864	-	-	-	-	-	-	864	1 016	1 071
Operational Revenue		8 242	8 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 242	8 556	8 867
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		20 421	45 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 421	21 687	23 013
Licences or permits		1 943	1 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	2 060	2 184
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		184 953	191 141	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	192 561	200 916	213 137
Interest		1 300	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 378	1 461
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		7 900	7 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900	8 000	8 100
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 676 577	1 731 195				1 419		1 419	1 732 615	1 777 621	1 897 966
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		537 911	549 700	-	-	(310)	-	-	(310)	549 390	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors		12 514	12 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 898	13 014	13 540
Bulk purchases - electricity		429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019
Inventory consumed		62 499	63 813	-	-	500	-	-	500	64 313	68 235	66 340
Debt impairment		19 414	50 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 372	19 608	19 804
Depreciation and amortisation		149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest		49 658	49 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 658	51 817	49 865
Contracted services		300 624	301 923	-	-	2 000	1 419	-	3 419	305 342	323 452	341 534
Transfers and subsidies		16 380	16 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 580	17 143	17 944
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	10 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 709	-	-
Operational costs		164 252	212 327	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	210 137	164 418	144 263
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 742 212	1 846 941				1 419		1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)		(65 635)	(115 745)							(115 745)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		54 293	84 651	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	95 704	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	890	-	-	-	-	-	-	890	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(11 342)	(30 204)				11 053		11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(11 342)	(30 204)				11 053		11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(11 342)	(30 204)				11 053		11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 342)	(30 204)				11 053		11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		2 215	1 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 436	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		60	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		196 210	185 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	185 204	130 325	164 442
Vote 6 - Protection Services		300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	204 565	188 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 730	130 325	164 442
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 800	3 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 225	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		468	1 123	-	-	-	10 753	-	10 753	11 876	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		600	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		1 976	5 139	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 439	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 844	11 861	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	22 914	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		9 075	5 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 162	-	-
Executive and council		5 005	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Finance and administration		4 070	5 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 157	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		49 161	42 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 325	41 794	79 461
Community and social services		1 330	1 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 360	-	-
Sport and recreation		5 041	3 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 837	11 704	16 241
Public safety		900	3 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 450	-	-
Housing		41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 748	5 525	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 825	-	2 981
Planning and development		1 108	825	-	-	-	-	-	-	825	-	-
Road transport		4 640	4 700	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 000	-	2 981
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		145 425	147 579	-	-	-	10 753	-	10 753	158 332	88 531	82 000
Energy sources		59 526	58 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 249	33 500	34 000
Water management		25 963	26 140	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	31 124	35 510	25 700
Waste water management		59 445	62 595	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	68 363	19 521	17 800
Waste management		490	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	-	4 500
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442
Funded by:												
National Government		54 293	51 503	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	62 555	40 235	41 222
Provincial Government		-	33 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 843	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		41 890	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	30 090	63 220
Transfers recognised - capital	4	96 183	85 541	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	96 594	70 325	104 442
Borrowing		95 214	95 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 821	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds		18 013	19 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 230	-	-
Total Capital Funding		209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		2 215	1 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 436	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		2 200	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		60	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
4.1 - Finance: Director		60	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		196 210	185 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	185 204	130 325	164 442
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		1 845	1 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 845	2 000	2 000
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		72 097	77 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 665	50 047	43 500
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		63 842	48 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 519	46 778	82 442
5.4 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Building Control Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Electricity		58 026	56 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 670	31 500	32 000
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		400	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	4 500
5.10 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	-	-
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
6.2 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Law Enforcement		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
6.4 - Vehicle testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
7.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-
8.1 - Director & Administration		735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		204 565	188 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 730	130 325	164 442
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 800	3 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 225	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		1 800	3 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 225	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Finance: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		468	1 123	-	-	-	10 753	-	10 753	11 876	-	-
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		-	-	-	-	-	10 753	-	10 753	10 753	-	-
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		278	854	-	-	-	-	-	-	854	-	-
5.4 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Building Control Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Electricity		-	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	-	-
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
5.10 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		600	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	-	-
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
6.3 - Law Enforcement		-	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 550	-	-
6.4 - Vehicle testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	-	-
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Social Development		-	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	-	-
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		1 976	5 139	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 439	-	-
8.1 - Director & Administration		1 976	5 109	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 409	-	-
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Libraries		-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 844	11 861	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	22 914	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		516 302	692 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	692 294	661 970	641 680
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	1	88 033	76 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 975	79 102	81 619
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	34 822	33 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 963	32 703	32 533
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 025	11 008
VAT		1 063	1 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	2 529	4 101
Other current assets		32 047	32 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 047	35 087	38 127
Total current assets		683 321	847 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	847 396	822 416	809 068
Non current assets												
Investments		77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Investment property		138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	8 490	8 490	146 836	152 336	157 836
Property, plant and equipment		3 859 136	3 850 319	-	-	-	11 053	(10 419)	633	3 850 952	3 829 979	3 840 588
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources	1	474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
Heritage assets		112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	1 929	1 929	114 055	114 055	114 055
Intangible assets		7 909	7 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 909	7 602	7 277
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transaction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		4 195 837	4 187 020	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	4 198 072	4 190 208	4 214 058
TOTAL ASSETS		4 879 158	5 034 415	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	5 045 468	5 012 624	5 023 126
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739
Consumer deposits		65 312	65 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 312	67 312	69 312
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		182 222	182 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 223	199 510	217 616
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transaction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		42 971	46 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 488	50 790	52 370
VAT		2 111	2 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 183	1 931	1 676
Other current liabilities		5 904	6 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 357	6 593	6 900
Total current liabilities		349 426	353 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 469	480 875	407 614
Non current liabilities												
Financial Liabilities	1	420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146
Provisions	1	167 099	181 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 162	181 454	181 563
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		144 013	126 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 802	129 303	130 181
Total non current liabilities		731 737	728 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	728 589	636 642	637 890
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 081 163	1 082 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 082 058	1 117 517	1 045 504
NET ASSETS	2	3 797 994	3 952 357	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 963 410	3 895 107	3 977 623
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 794 766	3 949 129	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 960 181	3 891 879	3 974 394
Funds and Reserves		3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 797 994	3 952 357	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 963 410	3 895 107	3 977 623

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		335 688	335 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 688	357 122	374 992
Service charges		904 949	933 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	933 397	998 676	1 075 429
Other revenue		171 788	162 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 021	143 336	151 854
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	184 953	191 141	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	192 561	200 916	213 137
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	54 293	85 541	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	96 594	40 235	41 222
Interest		41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 433 760)	(1 445 774)	-	-	-	(1 419)	0	(1 419)	(1 447 194)	(1 622 038)	(1 594 653)
Finance charges		(49 658)	(49 658)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49 658)	(51 817)	(49 865)
Transfers and Grants	1	(16 380)	(16 580)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 580)	(17 143)	(17 944)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		193 672	237 576	-	-	-	11 053	0	11 053	248 628	93 888	241 871
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4 980)	(4 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments												
Capital assets		(209 409)	(200 592)	-	-	-	(11 053)	-	(11 053)	(211 644)	(130 325)	(164 442)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(214 389)	(205 572)	-	-	-	(11 053)	-	(11 053)	(216 624)	(135 305)	(169 422)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		22 000	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	2 000	2 000
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(58 245)	(58 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58 245)	(50 907)	(154 740)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		13 755	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 755	11 093	(92 740)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(6 962)	45 759	-	-	-	-	0	0	45 759	(30 324)	(20 290)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	523 264	646 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	646 535	692 294	661 970
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	516 302	692 294	-	-	-	-	0	0	692 294	661 970	641 680

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	516 302	692 294	-	-	-	-	0	0	692 294	661 970	641 680
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Cash and investments available:		594 148	770 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	770 140	747 800	735 644
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		45 214	45 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 214	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	60 660	74 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 343	88 428	104 223
Other provisions		6 045	6 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 045	8 776	8 748
Long term investments committed		77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Total Application of cash and investments:		192 993	206 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 677	186 263	210 164
Surplus(shortfall)		401 154	563 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	563 463	561 537	525 480

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	140 449	119 481	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	130 534	70 684	98 401
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4 640	4 780	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 080	-	2 981
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		12 358	7 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 420	4 984	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		48 795	47 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 518	21 500	19 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		11 313	9 625	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	14 609	12 610	4 700
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		7 500	966	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	6 734	1 500	3 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		400	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	500
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		85 007	70 813	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	81 866	40 594	30 181
<i>Community Facilities</i>		6 213	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	707	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		1 139	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	-	5 000
Community Assets		7 352	2 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 352	-	5 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220
Other Assets	6	41 990	34 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 751	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		4 000	4 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 575	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		765	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		1 335	1 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	4 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 427	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	16 300	18 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 765	25 100	27 200
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		14 100	15 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 965	22 400	20 500
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		700	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	700	700
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		16 300	18 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 765	25 100	27 200
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	52 660	62 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 346	34 541	38 841
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		38 887	50 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 283	12 337	14 100
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		48 758	60 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 154	22 837	27 600
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241
Community Assets		3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Budget	Budget
R thousands												
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		4 640	4 780	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 080	-	2 981
Storm water Infrastructure		12 358	7 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 420	4 984	-
Electrical Infrastructure		59 526	58 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 249	33 500	34 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		25 963	26 140	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	31 124	35 510	25 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		47 087	52 548	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	58 317	14 537	17 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		490	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	-	4 500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		150 065	149 732	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	160 785	88 531	84 981
Community Facilities		6 213	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	707	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 041	3 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 837	11 704	16 241
Community Assets		11 254	4 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 544	11 704	16 241
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-
Housing		41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220
Other Assets		41 990	34 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 751	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 575	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 335	1 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	-	-
Transport Assets		-	4 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 427	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		919 844	919 984	-	-	-	300	-	300	920 284	880 640	843 508
Storm water Infrastructure		244 723	245 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	245 246	241 658	232 993
Electrical Infrastructure		581 070	579 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	579 792	585 280	590 655
Water Supply Infrastructure		531 445	531 622	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	536 606	547 219	547 573
Sanitation Infrastructure		484 553	484 553	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	490 321	483 809	480 122
Solid Waste Infrastructure		46 852	46 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 958	43 600	44 685
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 808 488	2 808 155	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	2 819 208	2 782 206	2 739 536
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	-	1 929	114 055	114 055	114 055
Investment properties		138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	-	8 490	146 836	152 336	157 836
Other Assets		933 820	919 871	-	-	-	-	-	(10 419)	909 451	934 045	995 972
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		7 909	7 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 980	7 673	7 348
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 932	18 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 487	15 851	13 190
Machinery and Equipment		5 464	5 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 874	4 675	3 462
Transport Assets		93 432	97 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 859	93 130	88 357
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 117 991	4 109 173	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	4 120 226	4 104 378	4 120 095
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		293 296	300 879	-	-	(2 190)	1 119	-	(1 071)	299 809	314 839	326 561
Roads Infrastructure		75 266	79 627	-	-	-	1 119	-	-	80 746	79 593	84 168
Storm water Infrastructure		6 469	6 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 065	6 836	7 224

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands												
Electrical Infrastructure		41 404	41 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 588	45 107	41 533
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 527	21 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 800	24 847	26 242
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 718	14 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 008	14 494	15 314
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 697	8 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 432	8 224	8 691
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		168 080	171 520	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	172 639	179 101	183 172
Community Facilities		47 427	47 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 315	50 067	52 854
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 649	14 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 551	18 566	19 610
Community Assets		62 076	61 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 866	68 633	72 464
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		18 438	14 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 789	25 359	26 838
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		18 438	14 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 789	25 359	26 838
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Intangible Assets		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Computer Equipment		2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 697	15 844	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	13 654	6 882	7 227
Machinery and Equipment		6 036	7 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 666	6 241	6 574
Transport Assets		16 214	18 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 441	17 145	18 132
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		442 450	450 034	-	-	(2 190)	1 119	-	(1 071)	448 963	466 511	480 787
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		32.9%	40.4%							38.3%	45.8%	40.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		46.2%	54.4%							54.4%	39.3%	42.8%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		7.1%	7.3%							7.3%	7.7%	7.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		8.8%	9.3%							9.2%	9.1%	9.5%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Household service targets	1												
Water:													
Piped water inside dwelling		29 946	30 111	30 990	30 412	30 412	30 412	31 324	154	184	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	19	23	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	3	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 060	30 420	31 394	30 724	30 724	30 724	31 646	155 212	185 632	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	19 044	22 823	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	5	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	36 546	174 256	208 455	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	39 246	176 956	211 155	-	-	-
Energy:													
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5 946	5 626	5 618	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 554	27 930	33 756	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		19 731	20 146	20 821	20 976	20 976	20 976	21 651	105 400	125 546	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	5	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-	-
Refuse:													
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	5	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000	7 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000	7 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000	7 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000	7 000
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16												
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 432	12 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 213	3 638	3 856	3 856
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 814	16 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 232	10 403	11 027	11 027
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		7 509	30 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 619	7 960	8 437	8 437
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		19 152	13 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 827	20 301	21 519	21 519
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)													
Total cost of FBS provided		39 907	72 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 892	42 302	44 840	44 840
Highest level of free service provided													
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	7	7	7
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		264	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	280	297	297
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17												
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 478	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	5 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 426	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	7 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 904	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		585 478	614 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	614 014	646 762	702 236
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	5 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 426	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7 509	30 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 619	7 960	8 437
Net Service charges - Electricity		577 969	577 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - Water		150 701	178 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	178 960	160 231	170 120
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 478	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 432	12 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 213	3 638	3 856
Net Service charges - Water		147 269	164 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		114 528	120 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 947	121 640	128 938
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 814	16 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 232	10 403	11 027
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		104 715	104 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		104 582	111 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 257	110 864	117 514
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		19 152	13 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 827	20 301	21 519
Net Service charges - Waste Management		85 430	97 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 430	90 563	95 995
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		331 914	342 230	-	-	(3 400)	-	-	(3 400)	338 830	346 638	365 202
Pension and UIF Contributions		55 933	56 408	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	56 158	58 908	62 076
Medical Aid Contributions		18 074	18 197	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	18 047	19 041	20 060
Overtime		33 330	33 395	-	-	2 800	-	-	2 800	36 195	35 137	37 030
Performance Bonus		25 334	25 669	-	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	25 569	26 679	28 099
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 869	8 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 939	9 346	9 847
Cellphone Allowance		2 493	2 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 564	2 617	2 747
Housing Allowances		1 985	2 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 001	2 091	2 204
Other benefits and allowances		27 863	28 260	-	-	790	-	-	790	29 050	29 365	30 938
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		3 945	4 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 343	3 310	3 739
Post-retirement benefit obligations		21 862	21 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 355	9 771	8 464
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		4 061	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 061	4 281	4 512
Acting and post related allowance		2 249	2 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 279	2 262	2 381
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	4	537 911	549 700	-	-	(310)	-	-	(310)	549 390	549 447	577 299
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	537 911	549 700	-	-	(310)	-	-	(310)	549 390	549 447	577 299
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		148 860	148 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 860	151 366	153 901
Lease amortisation		294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019
Total bulk purchases	1	429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		16 380	16 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 580	17 143	17 944
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		16 380	16 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 580	17 143	17 944
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		138 344	139 120	-	-	2 000	300	-	2 300	141 420	147 026	156 031
Consultants and Professional Services		41 939	38 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 101	49 061	50 595
Contractors		120 341	124 702	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	125 822	127 365	134 909
Total contracted services		300 624	301 923	-	-	2 000	1 419	-	3 419	305 342	323 452	341 534
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		7 367	7 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 367	7 809	8 521
Contributions to 'other' provisions		6 045	15 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 122	8 776	8 748
Audit fees		5 500	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 830	6 180

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<i>Other Operational Costs</i>												
Operating Leases		283	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	286	289
Operational Cost		145 057	184 056	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	181 866	141 717	120 524
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational Costs	1	164 252	212 327	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	210 137	164 418	144 263
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		132 398	132 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 413	139 548	147 083
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		25 845	26 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 987	29 069	25 008
Contracted Services		120 575	122 573	-	-	1 119	-	-	1 119	123 693	131 083	138 611
Other Expenditure		14 477	18 906	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	16 716	15 139	15 858
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	293 296	300 879	-	-	(1 071)	-	-	(1 071)	299 809	314 839	326 561
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		62 499	63 813	-	-	500	-	-	500	64 313	68 235	66 340
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		62 499	63 813	-	-	500	-	-	500	64 313	68 235	66 340

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		53 864	55 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 361	58 528	61 989
Water		32 468	29 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 433	30 326	31 275
Waste		8 797	8 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 352	8 873	9 424
Waste Water		15 446	14 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 249	14 889	15 566
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		17 700	14 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 392	14 451	14 513
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		128 275	121 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 787	127 066	132 767
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(40 242)	(44 811)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(44 811)	(47 964)	(51 149)
Impairment for Electricity		(10 904)	(12 890)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 890)	(13 757)	(14 633)
Impairment for Water		(6 758)	(8 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 245)	(8 588)	(8 935)
Impairment for Waste		(6 732)	(7 811)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 811)	(8 143)	(8 478)
Impairment for Waste Water		(6 969)	(7 689)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 689)	(8 500)	(9 318)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(8 879)	(8 176)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 176)	(8 977)	(9 785)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		88 033	76 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 975	79 102	81 619
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		37 567	38 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 096	39 884	41 761
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(10 175)	(11 819)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 819)	(12 866)	(13 923)
Net Property rates		27 392	26 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 277	27 018	27 838
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		98 112	123 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 112	136 520	151 093
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(90 683)	(115 427)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(115 427)	(130 835)	(146 398)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		7 430	7 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 686	5 685	4 695
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	34 822	33 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 963	32 703	32 533
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		204	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	253	302
System Input Volume		11 681	11 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 681	11 973	12 272
Water Treatment Works		(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		11 682	11 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 682	11 974	12 273
Authorised Consumption	12	(9 230)	(9 230)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 230)	(9 460)	(9 697)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(9 028)	(9 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 028)	(9 254)	(9 485)
Billed Metered Consumption		(9 028)	(9 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 028)	(9 254)	(9 485)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(9 028)	(9 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 028)	(9 254)	(9 485)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		(202)	(202)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(202)	(207)	(212)
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		(202)	(202)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(202)	(207)	(212)
Water Losses		(2 402)	(2 402)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 402)	(2 463)	(2 526)
Apparent losses		(2 452)	(2 452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 452)	(2 513)	(2 576)
Unauthorised Consumption		(2 452)	(2 452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 452)	(2 513)	(2 576)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		(2 604)	(2 604)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 604)	(2 670)	(2 738)
Closing Balance Water		253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	302	351
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		8 188	8 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 188	8 284	8 207
Acquisitions		16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 200
Issues	13	(15 903)	(15 903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 903)	(16 078)	(16 266)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		8 284	8 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 284	8 207	8 141
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		2 517	2 517	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 517	2 517	2 517
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		2 517	2 517	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 517	2 517	2 517
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 025	11 008	
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 860 747	6 851 930	-	-	-	11 053	(10 419)	633	6 852 563	6 982 888	7 147 330
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(3 001 611)	(3 001 611)	-	-	-	-	-	(3 001 611)	(3 152 909)	(3 306 742)	
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	3 859 136	3 850 319	-	-	-	11 053	(10 419)	633	3 850 952	3 829 979	3 840 588
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739	
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		100 608	100 608	-	-	-	-	-	100 608	111 845	123 902	
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		81 613	81 614	-	-	-	-	-	81 614	87 664	93 714	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent condition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT		2 111	2 183	-	-	-	-	-	2 183	1 931	1 676	
Total Trade and other payables	1	184 333	184 406	-	-	-	-	-	184 406	201 440	219 292	
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146	
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146	
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		146 273	159 692	-	-	-	-	-	159 692	159 228	158 273	
Other		20 827	21 470	-	-	-	-	-	21 470	22 227	23 290	
Total Provisions - non current		167 099	181 162	-	-	-	-	-	181 162	181 454	181 563	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 766 661	3 889 933	-	-	-	-	-	3 889 933	3 960 181	3 891 879	
GRAP adjustments		73 047	73 047	-	-	-	-	-	73 047	(24 747)	110 236	
Restated balance		3 839 708	3 962 980	-	-	-	-	-	3 962 980	3 935 435	4 002 115	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353	
Transfers to/from Reserves		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments		(33 610)	16 343	-	-	-	-	-	16 343	(18 053)	(49 084)	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 794 766	3 949 129	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 960 181	3 891 879	3 974 394
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229	
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Reserves	2	3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 797 994	3 952 357	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 963 410	3 895 107	3 977 623

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2024

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	
Vote 1 - vote name												
Council and Municipal Manager												
Municipal Manager												
Submit four progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4	4						-	4	4	4
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for the financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP ((Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)X100) (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	% of the capital budget spent	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July	Number of agreements signed	5	5							5	6	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit four progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4	4						-	4	4	4
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2023 to be completed by Sept 2023 and the current period October to December 2023 to be completed by February 2024	Number of appraisals	10	10							10	12	12
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end August	Draft Annual report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Develop a Tourism Strategy to be approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved tourism strategy	0	0							0	0	0
Implementation of the Business Service request portal on Collaborator by 30 March 2023	Functional Business service request porta	0	0						-	0	0	0
Communication strategy approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved communication strategy	0	0							0	0	0
Prepare the Final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May	Final IDP submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Submit the final MTREF Budget by the end of May	Final Budget submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Management Services												
Director: Management Services												
Human Resources												
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled ((actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted) x100)	% filled	92%	92%							92%	92%	92%
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (e))	The number of people from EE target groups employed	75	75						-	75	75	75
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (f))	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June	Structure reviewed	1	1						-	1	1	1
Finance												
Director: Finance												
Director Finance												
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	4.6	4.6						-	4.6	4.6	4.6
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	16	16							16	16	16
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	% achieved	11%	11%						-	11%	11%	11%
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by the end of October	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by end August	Financial statements submitted	1	1						-	1	1	1
Report monthly to the MM on the status of 30/60/90 days debtor payments	Number of reports submitted	12	12							12	12	12
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements (MPPMR Reg 10 (b))	Number of indigent households	7000	7000						-	4500	7000	7000
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 98% ((Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	98%	98%							98%	98%	98%
Community Services												
Director: Community Services												
Director: Community Services												
100% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	100%	100%						-	100%	100%	100%
m² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	110 000	110 000							110 000	110 000	110 000
Limit unaccounted water to less than 26% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter purified x 100)	% of water unaccounted for	25%	25%						-	25%	25%	25%
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum	56	56							56	56	56
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	262	262							262	262	262

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	31 324	31 324							31 324	32 264	33 232
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	35 261	35 261							35 261	36 319	37 408
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52	52							52	52	52
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilette to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	785	785							785	785	785
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	31 646	31 646							31 646	32 595	33 573
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	80	80							80	80	80
The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	105	105							105	105	105
Infrastructure & Planning												
Director: Infrastructure and Planning												
Water Treatment												
Quality of effluent comply 75% with license and/or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	75%	75%							75%	75%	75%
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Electricity Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less: (Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5%	7.5%							7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per the Finance department's billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	22 500	22 500							22 500	22 500	22 500
MIG 100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%
Protection Services												
Director Protection Services												
Protection Services												
Annually arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services by 30 June	Number of sessions held	120	120							120	120	120
Collect R25 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income (excluding fines impairment amount)	25 000 000	25 000 000							25 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000
Review Community Safety Plan in three year cycle by end of June 2025 in conjunction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	0	0							0	1	0
Disaster and Fire Management												
Annually review and submit draft Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of March	Reviewed plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Local Economic Development, Social Development												
Director: LED, Social Development and Tourism												
LED, Social Development and Tourism												
Submit three progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Portfolio Committee * KPI reworded for 2022/23	Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives submitted	3	3							3	3	3
Support 180 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June	Number of SMME's supported	180	180							180	180	180
Support 70 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June	Number of emerging contractors supported	70	70							70	70	70
Report on projects/ initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development and social development (KPI reworded for 2023/24)	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	0	0							0	0	0
Report bi-annually on stakeholder ecosystems (collaborations) for local economic development, social development and tourism	Number of reports	6	6							6	6	6

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (as per grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1079 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	1079	1079							1079	1079	1079
Managers LED, Social Development and Tourism report on the hosting of at least two joint mobile Thusong outreach during the financial year to the Director Economic, Social Development and Tourism by 30 June	Report on the mobile Thusong outreach programme	2	2						-	2	2	2

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2024

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	14.1%	13.4%	0.0%	6.2%	5.8%	5.8%	5.6%	10.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	18.1%	16.8%	7.1%	19.2%	18.7%	18.9%	19.8%	25.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	36.6%	49.5%	44.8%	84.1%	83.3%	67.8%	231.8%	36.5%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	13335.9%	13319.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	246.9%	256.5%	0.0%	195.6%	239.7%	239.7%	171.0%	198.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	246.9%	256.5%	0.0%	195.6%	239.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.2	2.3	0.0	1.7	2.2	2.2	1.5	1.8
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		122.0%	116.7%	0.0%	118.5%	118.5%	118.5%	122.2%	121.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.7%	8.1%	0.0%	7.4%	7.1%	7.1%	7.3%	7.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.6%	98.2%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		23.1%	23.1%	22.6%	35.7%	26.6%	26.6%	30.4%	34.2%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	18 855 038	13 778 144	14 272 642	13 227 018	13 227 018	13 227 018	12 697 938	12 190 020
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	17 146	12 852	16 846	13 624	13 624	13 624	14 441	15 307
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7.35%	7.20%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 077 312	1 768 177	1 840 996	1 662 086	1 662 086	1 662 086	1 562 361	1 468 620
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 616	3 062	4 638	3 246	3 246	3 246	3 441	3 647
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	28.25%	24.04%	24.5%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.8%	31.9%	31.2%	32.1%	31.8%	31.7%	30.9%	30.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	16.0%	16.4%	15.9%	17.5%	17.4%	17.3%	17.7%	17.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.4%	11.9%	0.0%	6.7%	6.6%	6.6%	6.8%	6.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2 356.0	27.8	28.6	13.82	14.27	14.27	15.35	8.23
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.4%	11.4%	13.6%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	1.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	5.8	5.7	5.7	4.3	5.5	5.5	5.2	4.8

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			55 012	74 546	80 432	106	111	115	118	
Females aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 837	5 228	8	7	7	8	
Males aged 5 - 14			2 816	5 892	5 278	8	7	7	8	
Females aged 15 - 34			5 561	11 567	13 139	17	18	19	19	
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	17	19	19	20	
Unemployment			5	8	4	11	6	6	6	
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12		2 226	770	4 585	5 930	6 462	6 678	6 885	
R1 - R1 600			6 149	5 307	5 326	6 889	7 507	7 758	7 999	
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 878	6 309	6 875	7 105	7 325	
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	3 789	4 362	5 642	6 148	6 354	6 551	
R6 401 - R12 800			2 303	2 750	3 830	4 954	5 398	5 579	5 752	
R12 801 - R25 600			920	1 947	2 896	3 746	4 082	4 218	4 350	
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 066	1 456	1 883	2 052	2 120	2 186	
R52 201 - R102 400			77	184	486	629	685	708	730	
R102 401 - R204 800			44	176	109	141	154	159	164	
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	81	105	114	118	122	
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		7 053	9 542	11 311	14 630	15 942	16 475	16 987	
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			55 012	74 546	80 432	106	111	115	118	
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Number of households in municipal area			8 904	3 080	18 340	24	30	31	32	
Number of poor households in municipal area			2 226	770	4 585	8	8	-	-	
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing statistics										
Formal	3		-	-	-	-	24 311	25 115	25 898	
Informal			-	-	-	-	5 786	5 972	6 158	
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	30 097	31 087	32 056	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	314	350	250	445	
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	314	350	250	445	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	5.3%	
Interest rate - borrowing						10.0%	9.8%	9.5%	11.3%	
Interest rate - investment						4.5%	4.6%	5.0%	6.8%	
Remuneration increases						6.4%	3.5%	4.9%	5.4%	
Consumption growth (electricity)						3.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	
Consumption growth (water)						3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7					100.4%	99.4%	99.8%	100.0%	
Rental of facilities & equipment						97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Interest - debtors						97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	
Revenue from agency services						97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	612 723	616 280	646 535	516 302	692 294	692 294	661 970	641 680
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	534 161	605 232	672 879	401 154	563 463	563 463	561 537	525 480
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	5.8	5.4	5.7	4.3	5.5	5.5	5.2	4.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	33 822	20 865	111 214	(11 342)	(30 204)	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.2%	4.7%	2.2%	0.0%	-4.4%	-6.0%	-1.9%	0.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	84.0%	83.8%	78.8%	84.8%	83.2%	83.2%	84.9%	84.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	4.5%	4.8%	4.6%	40.7%	40.0%	40.0%	43.3%	44.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	31.5%	49.5%	44.8%	84.1%	83.3%	67.8%	231.8%	36.5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-5.9%	0.1%	22.2%	-27.6%	-1.9%	0.0%	-2.9%	-0.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	16.7%	11.5%	12.7%	11.2%	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	9.5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	5.9%	6.7%	6.3%	7.1%	7.3%	7.3%	7.7%	7.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	6.1%	16.1%	9.2%	7.8%	9.4%	8.9%	19.3%	16.5%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		167 902	167 703	-	1 419	-	1 419	169 123	183 668	194 726
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		157 935	157 935	-	-	-	-	157 935	174 790	191 658
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	4 200	6 000	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 565	3 366	-	-	-	-	3 366	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 419	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		652	652	-	-	-	-	652	1 328	1 380
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		87 519	122 381	-	-	-	-	122 381	78 710	53 329
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		766	766	-	-	-	-	766	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		8 399	8 398	-	-	-	-	8 398	8 727	9 118
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		3 345	3 345	-	-	-	-	3 345	3 772	4 400
CDW		76	76	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		400	400	-	-	-	-	400	450	500
Resourcing Funding for establishment of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit		4 065	4 065	-	-	-	-	4 065	4 223	4 317
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		70 468	104 289	-	-	-	-	104 289	61 462	34 918
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Library Service Replacement Funding		-	342	-	-	-	-	342	-	-
WC Financial Management Capability Grant	4	-	200	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Emergency Loadshedding Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thusong Service Centre Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
			A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	255 421	290 084	-	1 419	-	1 419	291 504	262 378	248 055
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		54 293	50 703	-	11 053	-	11 053	61 755	40 235	41 222
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		24 380	23 000	-	-	-	-	23 000	15 000	15 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		24 913	23 203	-	-	-	-	23 203	25 235	26 222
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	11 053	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		41 890	33 708	-	-	-	-	33 708	30 090	63 220
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Service Replacement Funding		-	30	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Intervention Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	96 183	84 411	-	11 053	-	11 053	95 463	70 325	104 442
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		351 604	374 495	-	12 472	-	12 472	386 967	332 703	352 497

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		9 967	9 969	-	1 419	-	1 419	11 388	8 878	3 068
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		4 200	4 401	-	-	-	-	4 401	6 000	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 565	3 366	-	-	-	-	3 366	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 419	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		652	652	-	-	-	-	652	1 328	1 380
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		87 519	127 526	-	-	-	-	127 526	78 710	53 329
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		766	766	-	-	-	-	766	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		8 399	8 398	-	-	-	-	8 398	8 727	9 118
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		3 345	3 345	-	-	-	-	3 345	3 772	4 400
CDW		76	76	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		400	400	-	-	-	-	400	450	500
Resourcing Funding for establishment of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit		4 065	4 282	-	-	-	-	4 282	4 223	4 317
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlemet Upgrading Partnership Grant		70 468	104 289	-	-	-	-	104 289	61 462	34 918
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	679	-	-	-	-	679	-	-
Library Service Replacement Funding		-	342	-	-	-	-	342	-	-
WC Financial Management Capability Grant		-	200	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Emergency Loadshedding Relief Grant		-	4 658	-	-	-	-	4 658	-	-
Thusong Service Centre Grant		-	90	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	97 486	137 495	-	1 419	-	1 419	138 914	87 588	56 397
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		54 293	50 703	-	11 053	-	11 053	61 755	40 235	41 222
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		24 380	23 000	-	-	-	-	23 000	15 000	15 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		24 913	23 203	-	-	-	-	23 203	25 235	26 222
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	11 053	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		41 890	33 843	-	-	-	-	33 843	30 090	63 220
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Service Replacement Funding		-	30	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	56	-	-	-	-	56	-	-
Municipal Intervention Grant		-	79	-	-	-	-	79	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	96 183	84 546	-	11 053	-	11 053	95 599	70 325	104 442
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		193 669	222 041	-	12 472	-	12 472	234 513	157 913	160 839

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2	3	4	5	6	7	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(9 967)	(9 969)	-	-	-	-	(9 969)	(8 878)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		9 967	9 969	-	1 419	-	1 419	11 388	8 878
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 419	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(17 051)	(23 237)	-	-	-	-	(23 237)	(17 248)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		17 051	23 237	-	-	-	-	23 237	17 248
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		27 018	33 206	-	1 419	-	1 419	34 625	26 126
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 419	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(54 293)	(50 703)	-	-	-	-	(50 703)	(40 235)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		54 293	50 703	-	11 053	-	11 053	61 755	40 235
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	11 053	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	(33 843)	-	-	-	-	(33 843)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	33 843	-	-	-	-	33 843	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	(105)	-	-	-	-	(105)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	105	-	-	-	-	105	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		54 293	84 651	-	11 053	-	11 053	95 704	40 235
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	11 053	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		81 311	117 857	-	12 472	-	12 472	130 329	66 361
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	12 472	-	12 472	12 472	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Operational	4	538	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	578	621
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		538	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	578	621
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>												
Operational	4	15 843	16 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 043	16 565	17 323
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		15 843	16 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 043	16 565	17 323
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	16 380	16 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 580	17 143	17 944
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		16 380	16 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 580	17 143	17 944

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2024

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 360	11 744			-			-	11 744	3.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 154	1 154			-		-	-	1 154	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		12 514	12 898			-		-	-	12 898	
% increase			3.1%								3.1%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 498	13 498	-		-		-	-	13 498	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		101	101	-		-		-	-	101	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		194	194	-		-		-	-	194	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 793	13 793	-		-		-	-	13 793	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		318 415	328 732	-		(3 400)		-	(3 400)	325 332	2.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		55 933	56 408	-		(250)		-	(250)	56 158	0.4%
Medical Aid Contributions		18 074	18 197	-		(150)		-	(150)	18 047	-0.1%
Overtime		33 330	33 395	-		2 800		-	2 800	36 195	8.6%
Performance Bonus		25 233	25 568	-		(100)		-	(100)	25 468	0.9%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 869	8 939	-		-		-	-	8 939	0.8%
Cellphone Allowance		2 299	2 370	-		-		-	-	2 370	3.1%
Housing Allowances		1 985	2 001	-		-		-	-	2 001	0.8%
Other benefits and allowances		27 863	28 260	-		790		-	790	29 050	4.3%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		25 807	25 698	-		-		-	-	25 698	-0.4%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		4 061	4 061	-		-		-	-	4 061	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		2 249	2 279	-		-		-	-	2 279	1.4%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		524 118	535 907	-		(310)		-	(310)	535 597	
% increase			2.2%								2.2%
Total Parent Municipality		550 425	562 598	-		(310)		-	(310)	562 288	2.2%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		550 425	562 598	-		(310)		-	(310)	562 288	
% increase			2.2%								2.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		537 911	549 700	-		(310)		-	(310)	549 390	2.1%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	85 394	58 511	65 462
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	956	974	993
Vote 4 - Finance		33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	404 740	421 055	442 968
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	808 243	824 500	885 944
Vote 6 - Protection Services		5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	63 092	40 713	43 398
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 699	66	70
Vote 8 - Community Services		38 586	38 586	38 586	38 586	38 586	38 586	38 586	38 586	38 586	38 586	38 637	463 085	472 038	500 353	
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 481	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188	
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	50 268	37 658	37 754
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	8 371	8 768	9 186
Vote 3 - Management Services		5 732	5 732	5 732	5 732	5 732	5 732	5 732	5 732	5 732	5 732	5 734	68 785	74 131	77 829	
Vote 4 - Finance		9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	110 182	113 042	119 256	
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 409	877 483	889 033	923 089	
Vote 6 - Protection Services		13 965	13 965	13 965	13 965	13 965	13 965	13 965	13 965	13 965	13 965	14 068	167 686	145 559	152 668	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		1 419	1 419	1 420	1 419	1 419	1 420	1 419	1 419	1 420	1 419	1 420	17 029	16 369	17 064	
Vote 8 - Community Services		45 601	45 601	45 601	45 601	45 601	45 601	45 601	45 601	45 601	45 601	46 941	548 556	558 809	580 988	
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		153 883	153 883	153 884	153 883	153 883	153 884	153 883	153 883	153 884	153 883	155 640	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834	
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(3 159)	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 506	497 521	487 005	515 935
Executive and council		7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 173	85 529	58 649	65 602
Finance and administration		34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	411 992	428 357	450 333
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	226 381	166 849	181 807
Community and social services		771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	9 246	9 130	9 539
Sport and recreation		1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	14 979	25 104	30 360
Public safety		5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	63 092	40 713	43 398
Housing		11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	139 063	91 902	98 509
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	22 172	13 909	17 008
Planning and development		1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 279	15 341	13 164	13 229
Road transport		566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	6 790	700	3 732
Environmental protection		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	42	45	47
Trading services		90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	1 083 135	1 150 093	1 224 437
Energy sources		53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	636 972	714 079	768 859
Water management		15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	191 372	177 202	186 067
Waste water management		11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	143 375	147 334	150 976
Waste management		9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	111 415	111 477	118 535
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 481	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 222	337 038	338 627	354 163
Executive and council		6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 796	81 543	70 297	72 191
Finance and administration		20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	21 064	251 140	263 743	277 153
Internal audit		363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	4 354	4 586	4 819
Community and public safety		30 215	30 215	30 216	30 215	30 215	30 216	30 215	30 215	30 216	30 215	30 215	30 402	362 768	303 168	288 978
Community and social services		1 990	1 990	1 991	1 990	1 990	1 991	1 990	1 990	1 991	1 990	1 990	1 991	23 885	25 038	26 334
Sport and recreation		5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 434	64 292	70 406	74 304
Public safety		13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 683	163 071	139 628	146 420
Housing		9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	111 520	68 096	41 919
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	18 851	213 888	224 165	234 704
Planning and development		4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	54 322	56 025	58 748
Road transport		11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	12 271	134 933	134 762	140 554
Environmental protection		2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	24 632	33 377	35 402
Trading services		77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 815	930 463	973 163	1 035 587

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Energy sources		44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 322	531 852	586 312	631 975
Water management		12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	13 065	153 477	155 404	162 098
Waste water management		11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 463	137 549	128 306	133 494
Waste management		8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 966	107 586	103 141	108 019
Other		350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	4 204	4 247	4 403
Total Expenditure - Functional		153 883	153 883	153 884	153 883	153 883	153 884	153 883	153 883	153 884	153 883	153 883	155 640	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(3 159)	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water		13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	164 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management		8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management		8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	97 430	90 563	95 995
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 301	123 604	112 040	119 146	
Agency services		560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	6 719	8 818	9 346	
Interest		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interest earned from Receivables		825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9 900	6 700	7 100	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	41 800	44 600	47 700	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	1 127	1 149	1 173	
Rental from Fixed Assets		470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	471	5 646	5 975	6 290	
Licence and permits		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	118	864	1 016	1 071	
Operational Revenue		687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	8 242	8 556	8 867	
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	340 506	357 532	375 408	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	45 421	21 687	23 013	
Licences or permits		162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	1 943	2 060	2 184	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	192 561	200 916	213 137	
Interest		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	1 378	1 461	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900	7 900	8 000	8 100	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue		143 722	143 722	143 722	143 722	143 722	143 722	143 722	143 722	143 722	143 722	143 722	151 673	1 732 615	1 777 621	1 897 966
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		45 774	45 774	45 775	45 774	45 774	45 775	45 774	45 774	45 775	45 774	45 774	45 876	549 390	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors		1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	12 898	13 014	13 540
Bulk purchases - electricity		35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	429 805	484 562	533 019	
Inventory consumed		5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 429	64 313	68 235	66 340	
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 372	50 372	19 608	19 804
Depreciation and amortisation		12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 431	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest		4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	49 658	51 817	49 865	
Contracted services		25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	26 887	305 342	323 452	341 534	
Transfers and subsidies		1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	16 580	17 143	17 944	
Irrecoverable debts written off		892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	10 709	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Operational costs		17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 515	210 137	164 418	144 263
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	(38 933)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		153 225	153 225	153 226	153 225	153 225	153 226	153 225	153 225	153 226	153 225	153 225	162 882	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)		(9 503)	(9 503)	(9 504)	(9 503)	(9 503)	(9 504)	(9 503)	(9 503)	(9 504)	(9 503)	(9 503)	(11 209)	(115 745)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	183 432	95 704	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	1 706	890	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	173 930	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	173 930	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	173 930	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	173 930	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2024

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	1	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	335 688	357 122	374 992
Service charges - electricity revenue		47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	573 917	642 336	697 438
Service charges - water revenue		13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	161 170	155 700	165 314
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	102 728	110 598	117 234
Service charges - refuse		7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	95 581	90 042	95 443
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	6 432	7 124	7 463
Interest earned - external investments		3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	41 800	44 600	47 700
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	5 421	6 278	7 451
Licences and permits		230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	280	2 807	3 076	3 255
Agency services		560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	6 719	8 818	9 346
Transfer receipts - operational		16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	192 561	200 916	213 137
Other revenue		11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	140 642	118 041	124 340
Cash Receipts by Source		138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 835	1 665 466	1 744 651	1 863 112
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	183 432	95 704	40 235	41 222
Contributions & Contributed assets		(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	1 706	890	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	22 000	2 000	2 000
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Total Cash Receipts by Source		132 153	132 153	132 153	132 153	132 153	182 153	132 153	132 153	132 153	132 153	132 153	325 392	1 829 080	1 841 906	1 961 354
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 238	553 733	546 711	576 113
Remuneration of councillors		1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	12 898	13 014	13 540
Finance charges		4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	49 658	51 817	49 865
Bulk purchases - Electricity		35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	429 805	484 562	533 019
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 429	64 313	68 235	66 340
Contracted services		25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	26 887	305 342	323 452	341 534
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	16 580	17 143	17 944
Other expenditure		6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 762	81 102	186 065	64 107
Cash Payments by Type		125 973	125 973	125 974	125 973	125 973	125 974	125 973	125 973	125 974	125 973	125 973	127 729	1 513 432	1 690 998	1 662 463
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital assets		6 433	6 433	22 677	6 438	6 733	41 750	9 153	11 433	21 062	12 053	8 978	58 500	211 644	130 325	164 442
Repayment of borrowing		2 282	1 138	1 442	6 553	1 250	15 689	2 535	1 206	1 521	6 900	1 314	16 415	58 245	50 907	154 740
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		134 689	133 544	150 092	138 965	133 956	183 412	137 661	138 612	148 556	144 926	136 265	202 644	1 783 322	1 872 229	1 981 644
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(2 535)	(1 390)	(17 939)	(6 811)	(1 802)	(1 259)	(5 507)	(6 459)	(16 403)	(12 773)	(4 112)	122 748	45 759	(30 324)	(20 290)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		646 535	644 000	642 610	624 671	617 860	616 058	614 799	609 292	602 833	586 430	573 657	569 545	646 535	692 294	661 970
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		644 000	642 610	624 671	617 860	616 058	614 799	609 292	602 833	586 430	573 657	569 545	692 294	692 294	661 970	641 680

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		0	0	0	5	0	250	0	0	5	0	0	1 172	1 436	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		(4)	(4)	16	(4)	(4)	(4)	16	(4)	(4)	16	(4)	(4)	10	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		5 901	5 901	21 791	5 901	6 201	40 324	8 601	10 901	20 191	11 501	8 446	39 542	185 204	130 325	164 442
Vote 6 - Protection Services		83	83	233	83	83	83	83	83	233	83	83	83	1 300	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	23	45	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		-	-	184	-	-	184	-	-	184	-	-	184	735	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	5 981	5 981	22 224	5 986	6 281	40 860	8 701	10 981	20 609	11 601	8 526	41 000	188 730	130 325	164 442
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	334	3 225	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	11 375	11 876	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	1 600	2 150	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	223	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		94	94	94	94	94	531	94	94	94	94	94	3 968	5 439	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	452	452	452	452	452	890	452	452	452	452	452	17 500	22 914	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	6 433	6 433	22 677	6 438	6 733	41 750	9 153	11 433	21 062	12 053	8 978	58 500	211 644	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		260	260	280	265	260	510	280	260	265	280	260	1 983	5 162	-	-
Executive and council		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	-	-
Finance and administration		260	260	280	265	260	510	280	260	265	280	260	1 982	5 157	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 186	3 186	3 544	3 186	3 186	3 831	3 186	3 186	3 544	3 186	3 186	5 918	42 325	41 794	79 461
Community and social services		50	50	233	50	50	233	50	50	233	50	50	263	1 360	-	-
Sport and recreation		196	196	221	196	196	658	196	196	221	196	196	1 165	3 837	11 704	16 241
Public safety		133	133	283	133	133	133	133	133	283	133	133	1 683	3 450	-	-
Housing		2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	33 678	30 090	63 220
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		18	18	1 178	18	118	1 200	118	18	1 278	18	63	1 783	5 825	-	2 981
Planning and development		18	18	18	18	118	40	118	18	118	18	63	263	825	-	-
Road transport		-	-	1 160	-	-	1 160	-	-	1 160	-	-	1 520	5 000	-	2 981
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 970	2 970	17 675	2 970	3 170	36 208	5 570	7 970	15 975	8 570	5 470	48 816	158 332	88 531	82 000
Energy sources		2 218	2 218	5 222	2 218	2 418	9 230	4 718	7 218	3 622	7 718	4 718	6 730	58 249	33 500	34 000
Water management		592	592	1 032	592	592	9 057	692	592	932	692	592	15 165	31 124	35 510	25 700
Waste water management		152	152	11 313	152	152	17 813	152	152	11 313	152	152	26 709	68 363	19 521	17 800
Waste management		8	8	108	8	8	108	8	8	108	8	8	213	595	-	4 500
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		6 433	6 433	22 677	6 438	6 733	41 750	9 153	11 433	21 062	12 053	8 978	58 500	211 644	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	85 007	70 813	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	81 866	40 594	30 181
Roads Infrastructure	4 640	4 780	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 080	-	2 981
Roads	4 640	4 780	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 080	-	2 981
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	12 358	7 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 420	4 984	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	12 358	7 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 420	4 984	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	48 795	47 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 518	21 500	19 000
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	21 415	21 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 383	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	27 380	26 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 135	21 500	19 000
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	11 313	9 625	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	14 609	12 610	4 700
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	7 000	7 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 107	2 100	4 700
Reservoirs	360	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
Pump Stations	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
Water Treatment Works	3 000	1 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 135	8 500	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	953	953	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	5 937	2 010	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	7 500	966	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	6 734	1 500	3 000
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	5 769	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	7 500	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	1 500	3 000
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	400	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	500
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	400	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	500
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	7 352	2 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 352	-	5 000
Community Facilities	6 213	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	707	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	5 618	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	595	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 139	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	-	5 000
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 139	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	-	5 000

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	41 990	34 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 751	30 090	63 220	
Operational Buildings	100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 000	4 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 575	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 000	4 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 575	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 335	1 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 335	1 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	4 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 427	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	4 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 427	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets fo	140 449	119 481	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	130 534	70 684	98 401	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/202

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	16 300	18 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 765	25 100	27 200
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	14 100	15 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 965	22 400	20 500
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	13 600	15 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 465	21 900	20 000
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	700	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	700	700
Pump Station	700	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	700	700
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	16 300	18 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 765	25 100	27 200

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/202.

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	168 080	171 520	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	172 639	179 101	183 172
Roads Infrastructure	75 266	79 627	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	80 746	79 593	84 168
Roads	75 266	79 627	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	80 746	79 593	84 168
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	6 469	6 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 065	6 836	7 224
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	6 469	6 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 065	6 836	7 224
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	41 404	41 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 588	45 107	41 533
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	41 404	41 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 588	45 107	41 533
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	23 527	21 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 800	24 847	26 242
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	312	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	312	329	347
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	20 317	18 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 590	21 456	22 660
Distribution Points	2 898	2 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 898	3 062	3 236
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 718	14 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 008	14 494	15 314
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	7 815	7 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 815	8 237	8 682
Waste Water Treatment Works	5 903	6 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 193	6 257	6 633
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	7 697	8 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 432	8 224	8 691
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	2 517	2 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 759	2 925
Waste Drop-off Points	5 180	5 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 915	5 465	5 766
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	62 076	61 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 866	68 633	72 464
Community Facilities	47 427	47 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 315	50 067	52 854
Halls	7 463	7 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 173	7 882	8 324
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1 785	1 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 785	1 892	2 006
Cemeteries/Crematoria	948	902	-	-	-	-	-	-	902	1 001	1 057
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	32 063	32 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 388	33 831	35 698
Public Open Space	4 187	4 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 085	4 425	4 677
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	982	982	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	1 036	1 093
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	14 649	14 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 551	18 566	19 610
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Outdoor Facilities	14 649	14 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 551	18 566	19 610
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	18 438	14 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 789	25 359	26 838
Operational Buildings	18 438	14 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 789	25 359	26 838
Municipal Offices	18 400	14 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 751	25 321	26 800
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applicat	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Load Settlement Software Applic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Computer Equipment	2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Furniture and Office Equipment	11 697	15 844	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	13 654	6 882	7 227	
Furniture and Office Equipment	11 697	15 844	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	13 654	6 882	7 227	
Machinery and Equipment	6 036	7 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 666	6 241	6 574	
Machinery and Equipment	6 036	7 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 666	6 241	6 574	
Transport Assets	16 214	18 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 441	17 145	18 132	
Transport Assets	16 214	18 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 441	17 145	18 132	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	293 296	300 879	-	-	(2 190)	1 119	-	(1 071)	299 809	314 839	326 561	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	123 442	123 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 442	125 532	127 652
Roads Infrastructure	39 180	39 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 180	39 644	40 114
Roads	39 180	39 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 180	39 644	40 114
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	8 480	8 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 480	8 572	8 665
Drainage Collection	8 480	8 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 480	8 572	8 665
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	27 408	27 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 408	28 012	28 626
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	27 408	27 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 408	28 012	28 626
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	24 455	24 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 455	24 898	25 346
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	24 455	24 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 455	24 898	25 346
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	20 619	20 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 619	21 049	21 486
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	20 619	20 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 619	21 049	21 486
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 301	3 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 301	3 357	3 415
Landfill Sites	3 301	3 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 301	3 357	3 415
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands											
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	16 874	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 874	17 201	17 533
Operational Buildings	16 874	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 874	17 201	17 533
Municipal Offices	16 874	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 874	17 201	17 533
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 610	2 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 610	2 636	2 662
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 610	2 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 610	2 636	2 662
Machinery and Equipment	1 188	1 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	1 200	1 213
Machinery and Equipment	1 188	1 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	1 200	1 213
Transport Assets	4 679	4 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 679	4 729	4 773
Transport Assets	4 679	4 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 679	4 729	4 773
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	48 758	60 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 154	22 837	27 600
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	38 887	50 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 283	12 337	14 100
Pump Station	4 800	11 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 334	2 000	-
Reticulation	800	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	600	600
Waste Water Treatment Works	33 287	38 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 748	9 737	13 500
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Outdoor Facilities	3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192		11 704	11 241
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Computer Software and Applica	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Load Settlement Software Appl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	52 660	62 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 346		34 541	38 841

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2024

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
								Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26			
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5								
Parent municipality:															
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
ROADS	GABIONS/RETAINING WALL-COURT ROAD BETTY'S BAY		5	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°22'01.7"S 18°52'15.0"E		300						
WATER	WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT THREE DAMS		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	19.271° -34.402°		500						
	WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT DE BOS DAM HEMEL EN AARDE WELLFIELDS		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	19.211° -34.404°		4 484						
SEWERAGE	SEWER PIPE AND PUMPSTATION REPLACEMENT REFURBISHMENT BOSPLASIE		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	19.185° -34.412°		5 769						

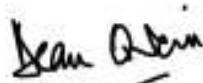
QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, DGI O'Neill, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **3rd Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **DGI O'Neill**

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature



Date

21 February 2023

**7.4
ORGANISATIONAL REVIEW**

This item is distributed under separate cover.

In terms of Section 20(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, read with Rule 17 of the Overstrand Municipality's By-law on Rules of Order for Internal Arrangements, this item must be considered "in committee".

**7.5
PLACEMENT POLICY**

This item is distributed under separate cover.

In terms of Section 20(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, read with Rule 17 of the Overstrand Municipality's By-law on Rules of Order for Internal Arrangements, this item must be considered "in committee".

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (IF ANY)

9. CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF MOTIONS / QUESTIONS

At the time of the closing of the agenda, no notices of motions/questions were received.

10. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY (IF ANY)